

# AQUACIAT<sup>™</sup>POWER<sup>™</sup>

**LD 602R - 3500R**  
**ILD 602R - 4000R**





# CONTENTS

---

|                                                                                                            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1 - INTRODUCTION AND SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS .....</b>                                                      | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>2 - RECEIPT OF GOODS .....</b>                                                                          | <b>5</b>  |
| 2.1 - Checking the equipment received .....                                                                | 5         |
| <b>3 - HANDLING AND POSITIONING .....</b>                                                                  | <b>6</b>  |
| 3.1 - Handling .....                                                                                       | 6         |
| 3.2 - Positioning .....                                                                                    | 6         |
| <b>4 - DIMENSIONS, CLEARANCES, MINIMUM INSTALLATION DISTANCES .....</b>                                    | <b>7</b>  |
| 4.1 - LD and ILD dimensions without water buffer tank module .....                                         | 7         |
| 4.2 - LD and ILD dimensions with water buffer tank module .....                                            | 9         |
| 4.3 - Free spaces .....                                                                                    | 10        |
| 4.4 - Positioning of potentially flammable zones around the unit .....                                     | 10        |
| 4.5 - Installing several units .....                                                                       | 10        |
| 4.6 - Distance to the wall .....                                                                           | 10        |
| <b>5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS .....</b>                                                | <b>11</b> |
| 5.1 - Physical data LD 602R - 3500R .....                                                                  | 11        |
| 5.2 - Physical data ILD 602R - 4000R .....                                                                 | 15        |
| 5.3 - Electrical data LD 602R - 3500R .....                                                                | 19        |
| 5.4 - Electrical data ILD 602R - 4000R .....                                                               | 20        |
| 5.5 - Short-circuit withstand current .....                                                                | 21        |
| 5.6 - Electrical data for the hydraulic module .....                                                       | 23        |
| 5.7 - Electrical data notes for the compressors .....                                                      | 33        |
| 5.8 - Distribution of compressors per circuit .....                                                        | 33        |
| 5.9 - Comments on electrical data notes .....                                                              | 34        |
| <b>6 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTION .....</b>                                                                     | <b>35</b> |
| 6.1 - Power supply .....                                                                                   | 35        |
| 6.2 - Voltage phase imbalance (%) .....                                                                    | 35        |
| 6.3 - Power connection/disconnect switch .....                                                             | 35        |
| 6.4 - Recommended cable sections .....                                                                     | 35        |
| 6.5 - Power cable access routing .....                                                                     | 37        |
| 6.6 - Field-installed control wiring .....                                                                 | 37        |
| 6.7 - Electrical power reserve for the user .....                                                          | 37        |
| <b>7 - APPLICATION DATA .....</b>                                                                          | <b>38</b> |
| 7.1 - Operating range .....                                                                                | 38        |
| 7.2 - Minimum heat transfer fluid flow rate (units without factory-fitted hydraulic module) .....          | 40        |
| 7.3 - Maximum energy transfer fluid flow rate (units without factory-fitted hydraulic module) .....        | 40        |
| 7.4 - Variable flow water type heat exchanger (units without factory-fitted hydraulic module) .....        | 40        |
| 7.5 - Water exchanger minimum water volume and flow rate .....                                             | 40        |
| 7.6 - Maximum system water volume .....                                                                    | 42        |
| 7.7 - Pressure drop curves for the water type heat exchanger and standard water inlet/outlet piping .....  | 43        |
| <b>8 - WATER CONNECTIONS .....</b>                                                                         | <b>46</b> |
| 8.1 - Operating precautions and recommendations .....                                                      | 46        |
| 8.2 - Hydraulic connections .....                                                                          | 47        |
| 8.3 - Hydraulic connections for ILD 2300R-4000R units: .....                                               | 49        |
| 8.4 - Flow rate detection .....                                                                            | 51        |
| 8.5 - Cavitation protection (with hydraulic module option) .....                                           | 51        |
| 8.6 - Backup electrical heaters .....                                                                      | 51        |
| 8.7 - Frost protection .....                                                                               | 51        |
| <b>9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL .....</b>                                                    | <b>53</b> |
| 9.1 - Units without hydraulic module .....                                                                 | 53        |
| 9.2 - Units with hydraulic module and fixed-speed pump .....                                               | 53        |
| 9.3 - Units with hydraulic module and variable-speed pump – Pressure differential control .....            | 54        |
| 9.4 - Units with hydraulic module and variable-speed pump – Temperature differential control .....         | 55        |
| 9.5 - Units with hydraulic module and variable-speed pump - Setting a fixed flow rate for the system ..... | 55        |
| 9.6 - Available static system pressure .....                                                               | 56        |

# CONTENTS

|                                                                                              |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>10 - SYSTEM START-UP .....</b>                                                            | <b>61</b>  |
| 10.1 - Checks before system start-up.....                                                    | 61         |
| 10.2 - Commissioning.....                                                                    | 61         |
| 10.3 - Essential points to check.....                                                        | 62         |
| <b>11 - MAIN COMPONENTS OF THE UNIT AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>                   | <b>63</b>  |
| 11.1 - Compressors .....                                                                     | 63         |
| 11.2 - Lubricant .....                                                                       | 63         |
| 11.3 - Air-cooled exchanger .....                                                            | 63         |
| 11.4 - Fans.....                                                                             | 64         |
| 11.5 - Electronic expansion valve (EXV) .....                                                | 65         |
| 11.6 - Moisture indicator .....                                                              | 65         |
| 11.7 - Dehumidifier filter.....                                                              | 65         |
| 11.8 - Refrigerant accumulator with built-in dehumidifier filter.....                        | 65         |
| 11.9 - Water type heat exchanger.....                                                        | 65         |
| 11.10 - Refrigerant.....                                                                     | 65         |
| 11.11 - High-pressure safety pressostat .....                                                | 65         |
| 11.12 - Variable frequency drive .....                                                       | 65         |
| 11.13 - Fan arrangement.....                                                                 | 66         |
| 11.14 - Fan stages.....                                                                      | 68         |
| 11.15 - Variable-speed fans (LD/ILD units).....                                              | 68         |
| 11.16 - Connect Touch control.....                                                           | 68         |
| <b>12 - OPTIONS .....</b>                                                                    | <b>69</b>  |
| 12.1 - Tables of options .....                                                               | 69         |
| 12.2 - Description .....                                                                     | 72         |
| <b>13 - STANDARD MAINTENANCE.....</b>                                                        | <b>106</b> |
| 13.1 - Level 1 maintenance .....                                                             | 106        |
| 13.2 - Level 2 maintenance .....                                                             | 106        |
| 13.3 - Level 3 maintenance .....                                                             | 107        |
| 13.4 - Tightening the electrical connections .....                                           | 108        |
| 13.5 - Tightening torques for the main fastenings .....                                      | 108        |
| 13.6 - Air-cooled exchanger.....                                                             | 109        |
| 13.7 - Water type heat exchanger .....                                                       | 109        |
| 13.8 - Variable frequency drive.....                                                         | 109        |
| 13.9 - Refrigerant volume .....                                                              | 109        |
| 13.10 - Refrigerant properties.....                                                          | 110        |
| <b>14 - FINAL SHUT-DOWN.....</b>                                                             | <b>111</b> |
| 14.1 - Shutting down.....                                                                    | 111        |
| 14.2 - Recommendations for disassembly .....                                                 | 111        |
| 14.3 - Fluids to be recovered for treatment .....                                            | 111        |
| 14.4 - Materials to be recovered for recycling .....                                         | 111        |
| 14.5 - Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE).....                                 | 111        |
| <b>15 - UNIT START-UP CHECKLIST FOR INSTALLERS PRIOR TO CONTACTING THE MANUFACTURER.....</b> | <b>112</b> |

This manual applies to the following units:

- LD chiller with fans and fixed-speed pumps (as standard) or fans and variable-speed pumps (optional), R32 refrigerant (A2L fluid)
- ILD reversible heat pump with fans and fixed-speed pumps (as standard) or fans and variable-speed pumps (optional), R32 refrigerant (A2L fluid)

For the operation of the control please refer to the LD/ILD control manual.

The illustrations in this document are for illustrative purposes only and not part of any offer for sale or contract. The manufacturer reserves the right to change the design at any time without notice.



# 1 - INTRODUCTION AND SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

---

The units are designed to cool water (for coolers) and cool or reheat water (for reversible heat pumps) for the air conditioning and heating of buildings and industrial processes.

They are designed to provide a very high level of safety and reliability, making installation, start-up, operation and maintenance easier and safer.

They will provide safe and reliable service if used within their application ranges.

For all safety instructions, please refer to the safety manual. A paper version is delivered with the machine, the digital version is available in the same place as the IOM, (contact your local distributor).

In addition to this safety manual, the manufacturer states that the unit is designed for a maximum number of 120,000 start-ups.

This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases governed by the Kyoto protocol (1997) and covered by European regulation 517/2014 on fluorinated greenhouse gases (Annex I):

- Refrigerant type: R32
- Global Warming Potential (GWP): 675 (as per AR4)

## 2 - RECEIPT OF GOODS

---

### 2.1 - Checking the equipment received

Check that the unit and the accessories have not been damaged during transport and that no parts are missing. If the unit and the accessories have been damaged or the shipment is incomplete, send a claim to the shipping company.

Compare the name plate data with the order.

The name plate is attached in two places to the unit:

- On one side of the unit exterior,
- On the inside of the electrical panel door.

## 3 - HANDLING AND POSITIONING

### 3.1 - Handling

Carrier strongly recommends employing a specialised company to unload the machine.

Do not remove the subbase or the packaging until the unit is in its final position.

These units can be safely moved by trained personnel with a fork lift truck with the correct capacity for the dimensions and weight of the unit, as long as the forks are positioned in the location and direction shown on the unit.

The units can also be lifted with slings, using only the designated lifting points marked on the unit (labels on the chassis and a label with all unit handling instructions, attached to the unit).

Use slings with the correct capacity, and follow the lifting instructions on the certified dimensional drawings supplied.



**Only attach slings to the clearly marked points on the unit provided for this purpose.**

It is advisable to protect coils against crushing while a unit is being moved. Use struts or a lifting beam to spread the slings above the unit. Do not tilt the unit more than 15°.

Safety when lifting can only be guaranteed if all these instructions are followed. Otherwise, there is a risk of equipment damage or injury to personnel.

### 3.2 - Positioning

The unit must be installed in a place that is not accessible to the public, or is protected against access by unauthorised persons.

The machine is designed to be installed outdoors.

More details on the various installation scenarios, refer to the installation guide for A2L refrigerants.

For extra-high units, the unit environment must permit easy access for maintenance operations.

For the centre of gravity coordinates, the position of the unit mounting holes, and the weight distribution points, refer to the certified dimensional drawings. Ensure the free space shown in the dimensional drawings is respected to facilitate maintenance and connection.

The typical applications of these units are cooling and heating, which do not require earthquake resistance. Earthquake resistance has not been verified.

Before positioning the device, check that:

- The chosen location can support the weight of the unit, or that the appropriate reinforcement measures have been taken.
- The unit is installed level on an even surface (maximum tolerance is 5 mm along both axes).
- If the support structure is sensitive to vibration and/or noise transmission it is advisable to insert anti-vibration mounts (elastomer mounts or metal springs) between the unit and the structure. Selection of these devices is based on the system characteristics and the comfort level required and should be made by technical specialists.
- There is adequate space above and around the unit for air to circulate and for access to the components (see dimensional drawings).
- The number of support points is adequate and that they are in the right places.
- The unit must be installed on a plinth designed to collect then drain the water produced by the reversible units during the defrost cycles.
- The location is not subject to flooding.
- Avoid installing the unit where snow is likely to accumulate (in areas subject to long periods of sub-zero temperatures, the unit should be raised).

- The wind may affect the operation and performances of machines; baffles may be necessary to protect the unit from strong prevailing winds. These must not restrict the unit's air flow.



**Before lifting the unit, check that all enclosure panels and grilles are securely fixed in place. Lift and set down the unit with great care. Tilting and jarring can damage the unit and impair unit operation.**

**Never apply pressure or leverage to any of the unit's panels or uprights; only the base of the unit frame is designed to withstand such stresses. No force or effort must be applied to pressurised parts, especially via pipes connected to the water type heat exchanger (with or without the hydraulic module if the unit is equipped with this). The hydraulic module pipes must be fitted so that the pump does not support the weight of the pipes.**

All welding operations (connection to the hydraulic network) must be performed by qualified welders. The Victaulic® connection or the counter-flange must be removed before welding as a matter of course.

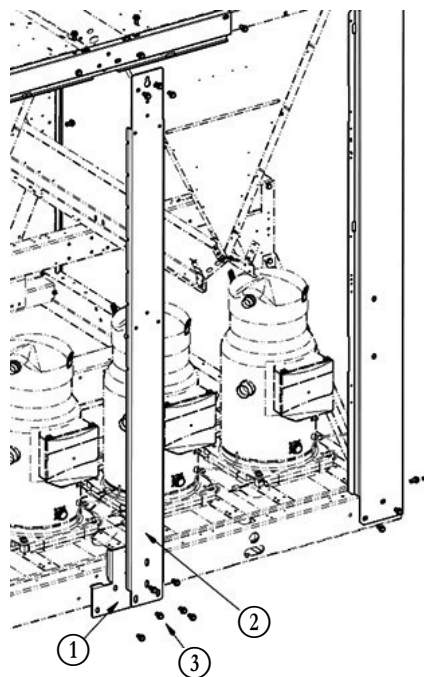
#### Specific instructions for AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD

In some cases, uprights are added for transporting and handling the unit. The uprights must be removed if necessary for access or connection.



**Follow the disassembly procedure indicated in the disassembly instructions.**

- Undo the bolt (3).
- Remove the upright (2).
- Remove the plate (1).

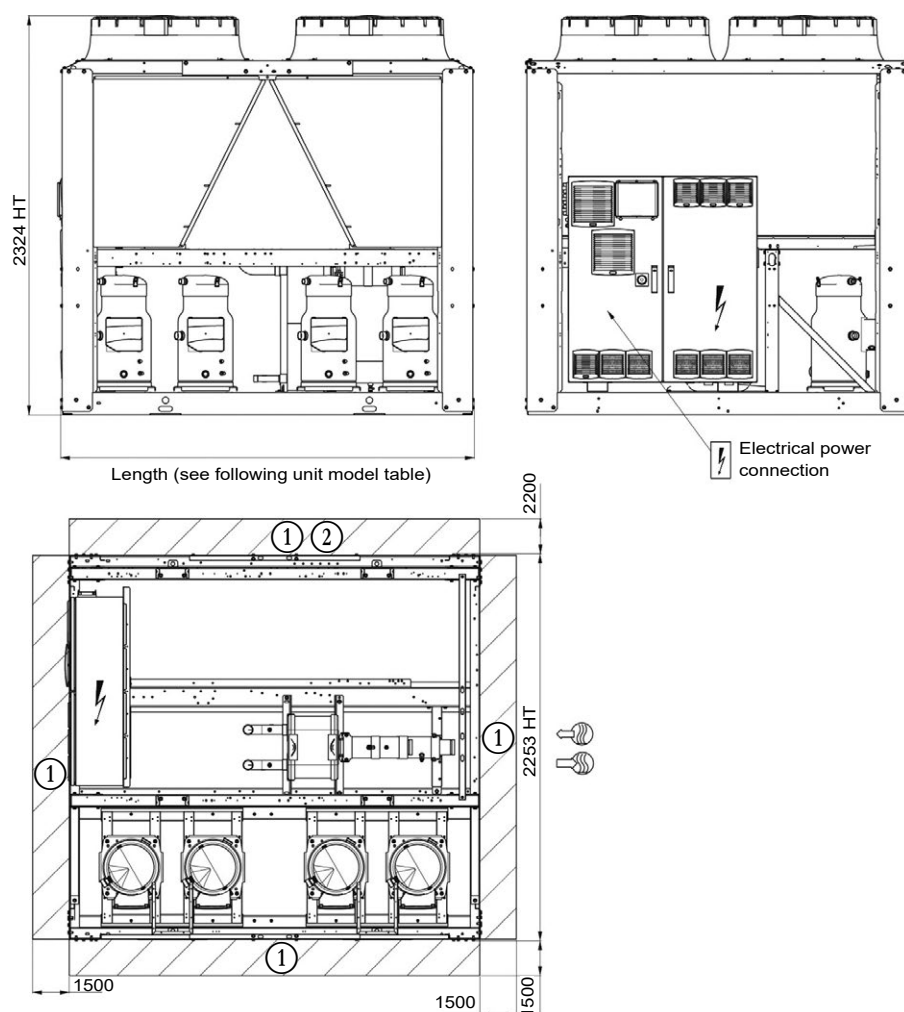


Keep the uprights following start-up and refit them when moving the unit.

## 4 - DIMENSIONS, CLEARANCES, MINIMUM INSTALLATION DISTANCES

### 4.1 - LD and ILD dimensions without water buffer tank module

#### LD and ILD 602R to 2000R



| Unit model                          |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> LD</b>  | 602R to 1100R | 1200R to 1600R | 1750R to 2000R | 2200R to 2650R | -              | 2800R to 3500R | -              |
| <b>AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD</b> | 602R to 1000R | 1150R to 1500R | 1600R to 2000R | -              | 2300R to 3000R | -              | 3200R to 4000R |
| <b>Length (mm)</b>                  | 2410          | 3604           | 4797           | 5992           | 7708           | 7185           | 10096          |

#### Key:

All dimensions are given in mm.

① Clearances required for maintenance and air flow

② Clearance recommended for coil removal

Water inlet

Water outlet

Air outlet, do not obstruct

Control box

#### NOTE: Non-contractual drawings.

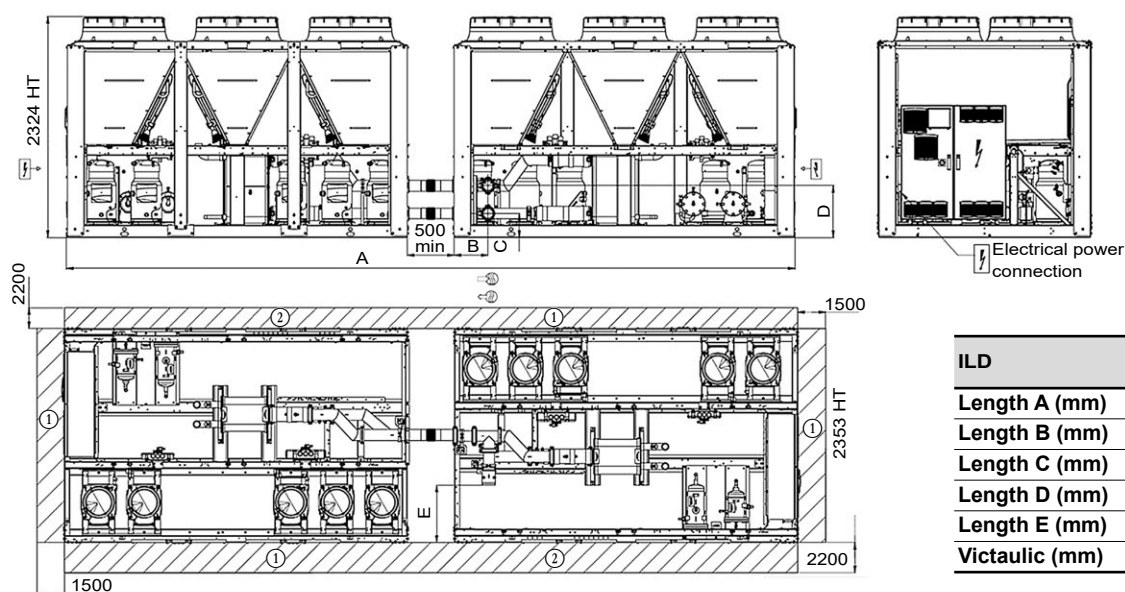
When designing a system, refer to the certified dimensional drawings provided with the unit or available on request.

Refer to the nameplate for the machine weight.

Refer to the certified dimensional drawings for the location of fixing points, weight distribution and coordinates of the centre of gravity, hydraulic and electrical connections.

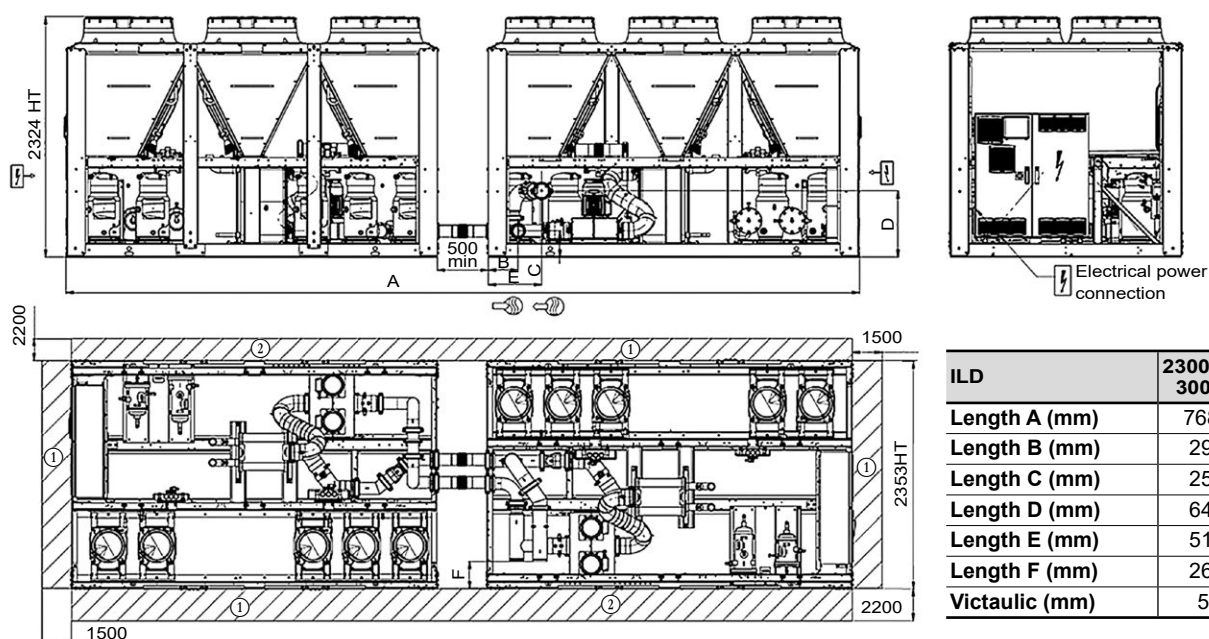
## 4 - DIMENSIONS, CLEARANCES, MINIMUM INSTALLATION DISTANCES

### ILD 2300R to 4000R / Without hydraulic module



| ILD            | 2300R to 3000R | 3200R to 4000R |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Length A (mm)  | 7680           | 10068          |
| Length B (mm)  | 357            | 357            |
| Length C (mm)  | 251            | 251            |
| Length D (mm)  | 544            | 544            |
| Length E (mm)  | 597            | 597            |
| Victaulic (mm) | 5"             | 5"             |

### ILD 2300R to 4000R / With hydraulic module



| ILD            | 2300R to 3000R | 3200R to 4000R |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Length A (mm)  | 7680           | 10068          |
| Length B (mm)  | 290            | 251            |
| Length C (mm)  | 254            | 254            |
| Length D (mm)  | 640            | 640            |
| Length E (mm)  | 516            | 509            |
| Length F (mm)  | 265            | 265            |
| Victaulic (mm) | 5"             | 5"             |

#### Key:

All dimensions are given in mm.

- ① Clearances required for maintenance and air flow
- ② Clearance recommended for coil removal
- Water inlet
- Water outlet
- Air outlet, do not obstruct
- Control box

#### NOTE: Non-contractual drawings.

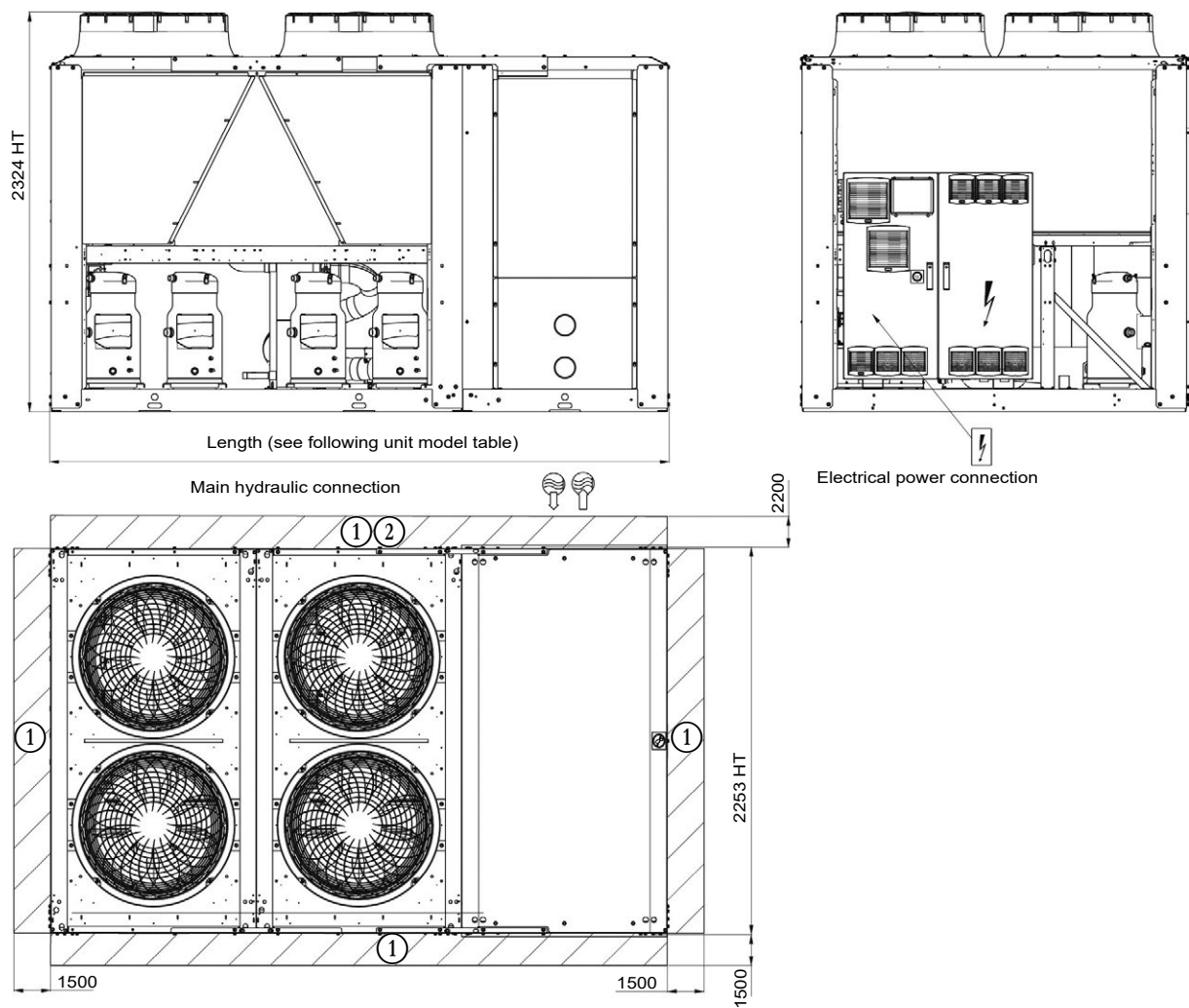
When designing a system, refer to the certified dimensional drawings provided with the unit or available on request.

Refer to the nameplate for the machine weight.

Refer to the certified dimensional drawings for the location of fixing points, weight distribution and coordinates of the centre of gravity, hydraulic and electrical connections.

4 - DIMENSIONS, CLEARANCES, MINIMUM INSTALLATION DISTANCES

4.2 - LD and ILD dimensions with water buffer tank module



| Unit model                    |               |                |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD  | 602R to 1100R | 1200R to 1600R | 1750R to 2000R | 2200R to 2650R | 2800R to 3500R |
| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD | 602R to 1000R | 1150R to 1500R | 1600R to 2000R | -              | -              |
| Length (mm)                   | 3604          | 4798           | 5992           | 7186           | 8379           |

- Key:**  
All dimensions are given in mm.
- ① Clearances required for maintenance and air flow
  - ② Clearance recommended for coil removal
  - Water inlet
  - Water outlet
  - Air outlet, do not obstruct
  - Control box

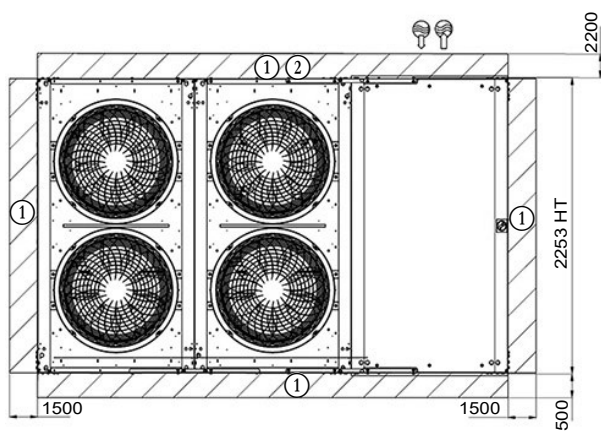
**NOTE: Non-contractual drawings.**  
When designing a system, refer to the certified dimensional drawings provided with the unit or available on request.  
Refer to the nameplate for the machine weight.  
Refer to the certified dimensional drawings for the location of fixing points, weight distribution and coordinates of the centre of gravity, hydraulic and electrical connections.



## 4 - DIMENSIONS, CLEARANCES, MINIMUM INSTALLATION DISTANCES

### 4.3 - Free spaces

The free spaces presented are determined in order to ensure sufficient working and manoeuvring space to carry out maintenance operations on the unit in suitable ergonomic conditions

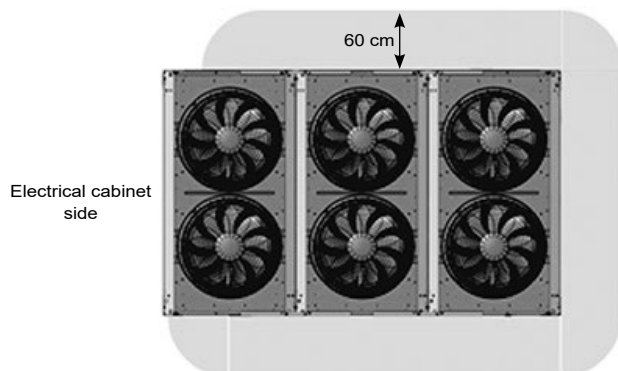


**Key:**

All dimensions are given in mm.

- ① Clearances required for maintenance and air flow
- ② Clearance recommended for coil removal

### 4.4 - Positioning of potentially flammable zones around the unit



The complete unit, including all the options and accessories which are provided by the manufacturer, have been certified for use with an A2L refrigerant.

To ensure this, the manufacturer complies with EN 378-2 §6.2.14 and has defined a potentially flammable zone using EN 60079-10-1 in order to identify where no sources of ignition must be present. The manufacturer has then designed the machine so that, if the unit is used in the manner for which it has been designed, there are no internal sources of ignition in the potentially flammable zone inside the machine.

Therefore, the only residual risk is that a source of ignition is introduced into the potentially flammable zone by the user. This is why the manufacturer has decided to show the potentially flammable zone around the machine (see the diagram above) into which the user must not introduce any sources of ignition.

This indication is only provided to help our customers to identify the limits of the flammability risk.

However, the machine itself does not present any risk of explosion connected to the use of A2L refrigerant.

Note (the following information is provided by the manufacturer for information purposes only. The application of the following directives is the sole responsibility of the user):

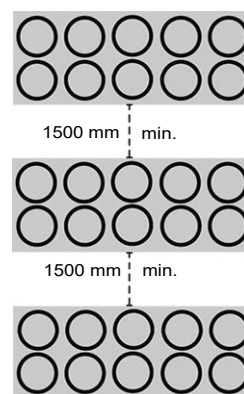
In compliance with the directives 2009/104/EC and 1999/92/EC, these zones may be qualified as ATEX zones by the user on the basis of their own risk analysis, for which they alone remain responsible. In accordance with the definition given by Annex I of the directive 1999/92/EC, this zone may be classified as zone 2 since it may consist of a location where an explosive atmosphere consisting of a mixture of air and flammable substances in the form of a gas is not liable to occur during normal operation or, if it does occur, it only occurs for a short period of time.

If additional equipment is required (motorised valve, pump, etc.), it must be:

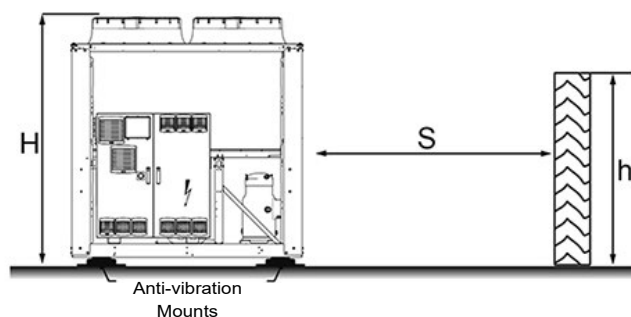
- Installed outside of the defined potentially flammable zone.
- Certified as not being a source of ignition for the refrigerant used.

### 4.5 - Installing several units

It is recommended to install multiple units in a single row, arranged as shown in the example below, to avoid recycling air between the units. If the floor space does not allow this arrangement, contact your distributor to assess the various installation options.



### 4.6 - Distance to the wall



To guarantee correct operation in most cases:

If  $h < H$ ,  $S$  minimum = 3 m

If  $h > H$  or  $S < 3$  m, contact your distributor to assess the various installation options.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### 5.1 - Physical data LD 602R - 3500R

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                                       |                    | 0602R-A                                      | 0650R-A | 0750R-A | 0900R-A | 1100R-A | 1200R-A | 1350R-A | 1400R-A | 1600R-A | 1750R-A |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Sound levels</b>                                                                |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Unit + High temperature option/Nominal high performance</b>                     |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         | dB(A)              | 91,0                                         | 91,5    | 91,5    | 92,0    | 92,0    | 93,0    | 93,0    | 93,5    | 93,5    | 94,0    |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                              | dB(A)              | 58,5                                         | 59,5    | 59,5    | 60,0    | 60,0    | 60,5    | 60,5    | 61,0    | 61,5    | 61,5    |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                               |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         | dB(A)              | 88,5                                         | 89,0    | 89,0    | 89,5    | 89,5    | 90,5    | 90,5    | 91,0    | 91,0    | 91,5    |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                              | dB(A)              | 56,5                                         | 57,0    | 57,0    | 57,5    | 57,5    | 58,5    | 58,5    | 59,0    | 58,5    | 59,5    |
| <b>Unit + Very Low Noise option</b>                                                |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         | dB(A)              | 85,5                                         | 85,5    | 85,5    | 86,5    | 86,5    | 87,5    | 87,5    | 88,0    | 88,0    | 88,5    |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                              | dB(A)              | 53,0                                         | 53,5    | 53,5    | 54,5    | 54,5    | 55,5    | 55,5    | 55,5    | 56,0    | 56,0    |
| <b>Unit + Ultra Low Noise option</b>                                               |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         | dB(A)              | 83,5                                         | 83,5    | 83,5    | 84,5    | 84,5    | 85,5    | 85,5    | 86,0    | 86,0    | 86,5    |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                              | dB(A)              | 51,5                                         | 51,5    | 51,5    | 52,5    | 52,5    | 53,5    | 53,5    | 53,5    | 53,5    | 54,5    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                                                                  |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                               |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Length                                                                             | mm                 | 2410                                         | 2410    | 2410    | 2410    | 2410    | 3604    | 3604    | 3604    | 3604    | 4798    |
| Width                                                                              | mm                 | 2253                                         | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    |
| Height                                                                             | mm                 | 2324                                         | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    |
| <b>Unit + water buffer tank module option</b>                                      |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Length                                                                             | mm                 | 3604                                         | 3604    | 3604    | 3604    | 3604    | 4798    | 4798    | 4798    | 4798    | 5992    |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(3)</sup></b>                                              |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Standard unit                                                                      | kg                 | 1349                                         | 1397    | 1397    | 1521    | 1556    | 1995    | 2049    | 2211    | 2269    | 2697    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise option                                                      | kg                 | 1453                                         | 1501    | 1501    | 1656    | 1690    | 2153    | 2208    | 2394    | 2452    | 2904    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module option                      | kg                 | 1588                                         | 1636    | 1636    | 1791    | 1837    | 2302    | 2403    | 2589    | 2646    | 3138    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + Buffer tank module option | kg                 | 2571                                         | 2619    | 2619    | 2774    | 2819    | 3288    | 3389    | 3575    | 3632    | 4131    |
| <b>Compressors</b>                                                                 |                    | Hermetic Scroll 48.3 r/s                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Circuit A                                                                          |                    | 1                                            | 1       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       |
| Circuit B                                                                          |                    | 2                                            | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 4       |
| Number of power stages                                                             |                    | 3                                            | 3       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 5       | 5       | 6       | 6       | 7       |
| <b>Unit PED category</b>                                                           |                    | III                                          | III     | III     | III     | III     | III     | III     | III     | III     | IV      |
| <b>Refrigerant<sup>(3)</sup></b>                                                   |                    | R-32 / A2L/ GWP= 675 in accordance with ARI4 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Circuit A                                                                          | kg                 | 6,3                                          | 9,4     | 9,4     | 11,1    | 11,5    | 12,2    | 13,0    | 17,7    | 18,5    | 18,8    |
|                                                                                    | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 4,2                                          | 6,3     | 6,3     | 7,5     | 7,8     | 8,2     | 8,8     | 11,9    | 12,5    | 12,7    |
| Circuit B                                                                          | kg                 | 11,1                                         | 11,1    | 11,1    | 11,1    | 11,5    | 17,1    | 17,9    | 18,5    | 19,3    | 24,5    |
|                                                                                    | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 7,5                                          | 7,5     | 7,5     | 7,5     | 7,8     | 11,5    | 12,0    | 12,5    | 13,0    | 16,5    |

- (1) In dB ref=10<sup>-12</sup> W, (A) weighting. Declared dual-number noise emission value in accordance with ISO 4871 with an uncertainty of +/-3 dB(A). Measured in accordance with ISO 9614-1 and certified by Eurovent.
- (2) In dB ref 20 µPa, (A) weighting. Declared dual-number noise emission value in accordance with ISO 4871 with an uncertainty of +/-3 dB(A). For information, calculated from the sound power L<sub>w</sub>(A).
- (3) Values are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                |        | 0602R-A                                                                                                 | 0650R-A | 0750R-A | 0900R-A | 1100R-A | 1200R-A | 1350R-A | 1400R-A | 1600R-A | 1750R-A |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Oil</b>                                                  |        |                                                                                                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Circuit A                                                   | l      | 6,6                                                                                                     | 6,6     | 6,6     | 13,2    | 13,2    | 13,2    | 13,2    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 19,8    |
| Circuit B                                                   | l      | 13,2                                                                                                    | 13,2    | 13,2    | 13,2    | 13,2    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 26,4    |
| <b>Capacity control</b>                                     |        | Connect' Touch                                                                                          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Minimum capacity                                            | %      | 33                                                                                                      | 33      | 33      | 25      | 25      | 20      | 20      | 17      | 17      | 14      |
| <b>Condenser</b>                                            |        | All-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE)                                                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Fans</b>                                                 |        | Axial with rotating impeller                                                                            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                        |        |                                                                                                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Quantity                                                    |        | 3                                                                                                       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 5       | 5       | 6       | 6       | 7       |
| Maximum total air flow                                      | l/s    | 11790                                                                                                   | 15720   | 15720   | 15720   | 15720   | 19650   | 19650   | 23580   | 23580   | 27510   |
| Maximum rotation speed                                      | r/s    | 12                                                                                                      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      |
| <b>Evaporator</b>                                           |        | Dual-circuit plate heat exchanger                                                                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Water volume                                                | l      | 15                                                                                                      | 15      | 15      | 19      | 27      | 27      | 35      | 44      | 44      | 44      |
| Max. water-side operating pressure without hydraulic module | kPa    | 1000                                                                                                    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    |
| <b>Hydraulic module (option)</b>                            |        | Pump, Victaulic screen filter, relief valve, water and air vent valve, pressure sensors                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Pump                                                        |        | Centrifugal pump, monocell, 48.3 r/s, low- or high-pressure (as required), single or dual (as required) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Expansion tank volume (option)                              | l      | 50                                                                                                      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      |
| Buffer tank volume (optional)                               | l      | 550                                                                                                     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     |
| Max. water-side operating pressure with hydraulic module    | kPa    | 400                                                                                                     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     |
| <b>Water connections with or without hydraulic module</b>   |        | Victaulic® type                                                                                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Connections                                                 | inches | 3                                                                                                       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       |
| External diameter                                           | mm     | 88,9                                                                                                    | 88,9    | 88,9    | 88,9    | 88,9    | 114,3   | 114,3   | 114,3   | 114,3   | 114,3   |
| <b>Casing paint colour</b>                                  |        | Colour code RAL 7035 & 7024                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |



## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                                       |                    | 1800R-A                                      | 2000R-A | 2200R-A | 2400R-A | 2650R-A | 2800R-A | 2950R-A | 3200R-A | 3500R-A |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Sound levels</b>                                                                |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Unit + High temperature option/Nominal high performance</b>                     |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         | dB(A)              | 94,0                                         | 94,5    | 97,5    | 97,5    | 98,0    | 98,0    | 98,5    | 98,5    | 99,0    |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                              | dB(A)              | 61,5                                         | 62,0    | 65,0    | 65,0    | 66,0    | 65,0    | 66,0    | 66,0    | 66,5    |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                               |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         | dB(A)              | 91,5                                         | 92,0    | 96,5    | 96,5    | 97,0    | 97,0    | 97,5    | 97,5    | 98,0    |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                              | dB(A)              | 59,0                                         | 60,0    | 64,0    | 64,0    | 64,5    | 65,0    | 65,0    | 65,0    | 65,5    |
| <b>Unit + Very Low Noise option</b>                                                |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         | dB(A)              | 88,5                                         | 89,0    | 92,5    | 92,5    | 93,0    | 93,0    | 93,5    | 93,5    | 94,5    |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                              | dB(A)              | 56,5                                         | 57,0    | 60,5    | 60,0    | 60,5    | 60,0    | 61,0    | 60,5    | 61,5    |
| <b>Unit + Ultra Low Noise option</b>                                               |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         | dB(A)              | 86,5                                         | 87,0    | 90,0    | 90,0    | 90,5    | 90,5    | 90,5    | 90,5    | 91,0    |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                              | dB(A)              | 54,0                                         | 55,0    | 57,5    | 57,5    | 58,0    | 58,0    | 57,5    | 58,0    | 58,5    |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                                                                  |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                               |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Length                                                                             | mm                 | 4798                                         | 4798    | 5992    | 5992    | 5992    | 7186    | 7186    | 7186    | 7186    |
| Width                                                                              | mm                 | 2253                                         | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    | 2253    |
| Height                                                                             | mm                 | 2324                                         | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    | 2324    |
| <b>Unit + water buffer tank module option</b>                                      |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Length                                                                             | mm                 | 5992                                         | 5992    | 7186    | 7186    | 7186    | 8380    | 8380    | 8380    | 8380    |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(3)</sup></b>                                              |                    |                                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Standard unit                                                                      | kg                 | 2722                                         | 2927    | 3265    | 3511    | 3511    | 4042    | 4042    | 4291    | 4291    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise option                                                      | kg                 | 2930                                         | 3158    | 3434    | 3703    | 3703    | 4260    | 4260    | 4535    | 4535    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module option                      | kg                 | 3164                                         | 3430    | 3743    | 4013    | 4013    | 4650    | 4650    | 4925    | 4925    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + Buffer tank module option | kg                 | 4156                                         | 4421    | 4750    | 5020    | 5020    | 5671    | 5671    | 5946    | 5946    |
| <b>Compressors</b>                                                                 |                    | Hermetic Scroll 48.3 r/s                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Circuit A                                                                          |                    | 3                                            | 4       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 4       | 4       |
| Circuit B                                                                          |                    | 4                                            | 4       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       |
| Number of power stages                                                             |                    | 7                                            | 8       | 5       | 6       | 6       | 7       | 7       | 8       | 8       |
| <b>Unit PED category</b>                                                           |                    | IV                                           | IV      | III     | III     | III     | IV      | IV      | IV      | IV      |
| <b>Refrigerant<sup>(3)</sup></b>                                                   |                    | R-32 / A2L/ GWP= 675 in accordance with ARI4 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Circuit A                                                                          | kg                 | 19,1                                         | 24,4    | 23,0    | 24,5    | 24,5    | 27,3    | 27,3    | 30,4    | 30,4    |
|                                                                                    | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 12,9                                         | 16,5    | 15,5    | 16,5    | 16,5    | 18,4    | 18,4    | 20,5    | 20,5    |
| Circuit B                                                                          | kg                 | 24,9                                         | 25,4    | 24,5    | 24,5    | 24,5    | 30,4    | 30,4    | 30,4    | 30,4    |
|                                                                                    | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 16,8                                         | 17,1    | 16,5    | 16,5    | 16,5    | 20,5    | 20,5    | 20,5    | 20,5    |

(1) In dB ref=10<sup>-12</sup> W, (A) weighting. Declared dual-number noise emission value in accordance with ISO 4871 with an uncertainty of +/-3 dB(A). Measured in accordance with ISO 9614-1 and certified by Eurovent.

(2) In dB ref 20 µPa, (A) weighting. Declared dual-number noise emission value in accordance with ISO 4871 with an uncertainty of +/-3 dB(A). For information, calculated from the sound power L<sub>w</sub>(A).

(3) Values are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                |        | 1800R-A                                                                                                 | 2000R-A | 2200R-A | 2400R-A | 2650R-A | 2800R-A | 2950R-A | 3200R-A | 3500R-A |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Oil</b>                                                  |        |                                                                                                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Circuit A                                                   | l      | 19,8                                                                                                    | 26,4    | 13,2    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 26,4    | 26,4    |
| Circuit B                                                   | l      | 26,4                                                                                                    | 26,4    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 19,8    | 26,4    | 26,4    | 26,4    | 26,4    |
| <b>Capacity control</b>                                     |        | Connect' Touch                                                                                          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Minimum capacity                                            | %      | 14                                                                                                      | 13      | 20      | 17      | 17      | 14      | 14      | 13      | 13      |
| <b>Condenser</b>                                            |        | All-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE)                                                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Fans</b>                                                 |        | Axial with rotating impeller                                                                            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                        |        |                                                                                                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Quantity                                                    |        | 7                                                                                                       | 8       | 9       | 10      | 10      | 11      | 11      | 12      | 12      |
| Maximum total air flow                                      | l/s    | 27510                                                                                                   | 31440   | 35370   | 39300   | 39300   | 43230   | 43230   | 47160   | 47160   |
| Maximum rotation speed                                      | r/s    | 12                                                                                                      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      | 12      |
| <b>Evaporator</b>                                           |        | Dual-circuit plate heat exchanger                                                                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Water volume                                                | l      | 47                                                                                                      | 53      | 73      | 73      | 73      | 84      | 84      | 84      | 84      |
| Max. water-side operating pressure without hydraulic module | kPa    | 1000                                                                                                    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    |
| <b>Hydraulic module (option)</b>                            |        | Pump, Victaulic screen filter, relief valve, water and air vent valve, pressure sensors                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Pump                                                        |        | Centrifugal pump, monocoil, 48.3 r/s, low- or high-pressure (as required), single or dual (as required) |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Expansion tank volume (Option)                              | l      | 80                                                                                                      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      | 80      |
| Buffer tank volume (optional)                               | l      | 550                                                                                                     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     | 550     |
| Max. water-side operating pressure with hydraulic module    | kPa    | 400                                                                                                     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     | 400     |
| <b>Water connections with or without hydraulic module</b>   |        | Victaulic® type                                                                                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Connections                                                 | inches | 4                                                                                                       | 4       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       |
| External diameter                                           | mm     | 114,3                                                                                                   | 114,3   | 139,7   | 139,7   | 139,7   | 139,7   | 139,7   | 139,7   | 139,7   |
| <b>Casing paint colour</b>                                  |        | Colour code RAL 7035 & 7024                                                                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### 5.2 - Physical data ILD 602R - 4000R

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                            |                    | 0602R                                        | 0700R | 0800R | 0900R | 1000R | 1150R | 1250R | 1400R | 1500R | 1600R |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Sound levels</b>                                                                      |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Unit + High temperature option/Nominal high performance</b>                           |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                               | dB(A)              | 90,5                                         | 91,0  | 91,5  | 92,0  | 92,0  | 93,0  | 93,5  | 94,0  | 94,0  | 94,5  |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    | dB(A)              | 58,5                                         | 59,0  | 59,5  | 60,0  | 60,0  | 61,0  | 61,5  | 62,0  | 62,0  | 62,0  |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                                     |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                               | dB(A)              | 88,0                                         | 88,5  | 89,0  | 89,5  | 89,5  | 90,5  | 91,0  | 91,5  | 91,5  | 92,0  |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    | dB(A)              | 55,5                                         | 56,0  | 56,5  | 57,0  | 57,0  | 58,0  | 58,5  | 59,5  | 59,5  | 60,0  |
| <b>Unit + Very Low Noise option</b>                                                      |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                               | dB(A)              | 85,0                                         | 86,0  | 86,5  | 87,0  | 87,0  | 88,0  | 88,0  | 89,0  | 89,0  | 89,5  |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    | dB(A)              | 53,0                                         | 53,5  | 54,0  | 54,5  | 54,5  | 55,5  | 55,5  | 56,5  | 56,5  | 57,0  |
| <b>Unit + Ultra Low Noise option</b>                                                     |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                               | dB(A)              | 83,0                                         | 84,0  | 84,5  | 85,0  | 85,0  | 86,0  | 86,0  | 86,5  | 87,0  | 87,5  |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    | dB(A)              | 51,0                                         | 52,0  | 52,5  | 53,0  | 53,0  | 54,0  | 54,0  | 54,5  | 55,0  | 55,5  |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                                                                        |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                                     |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Length                                                                                   | mm                 | 2410                                         | 2410  | 2410  | 2410  | 2410  | 3604  | 3604  | 3604  | 3604  | 4798  |
| Width                                                                                    | mm                 | 2253                                         | 2253  | 2253  | 2253  | 2253  | 2253  | 2253  | 2253  | 2253  | 2253  |
| Height                                                                                   | mm                 | 2324                                         | 2324  | 2324  | 2324  | 2324  | 2324  | 2324  | 2324  | 2324  | 2324  |
| <b>Unit + water buffer tank module option<sup>(3)</sup></b>                              |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Length                                                                                   | mm                 | 3604                                         | 3604  | 3604  | 3604  | 3604  | 4798  | 4798  | 4798  | 4798  | 5992  |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(3)</sup></b>                                                    |                    |                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit                                                                            | kg                 | 1569                                         | 1575  | 1784  | 1811  | 1817  | 2394  | 2452  | 2672  | 2678  | 3154  |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise option                                                            | kg                 | 1672                                         | 1678  | 1918  | 1946  | 1952  | 2552  | 2611  | 2855  | 2861  | 3361  |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module option                            | kg                 | 1808                                         | 1814  | 2065  | 2092  | 2098  | 2747  | 2806  | 3089  | 3095  | 3595  |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + Water buffer tank module option | kg                 | 2791                                         | 2797  | 3048  | 3075  | 3081  | 3756  | 3815  | 4098  | 4104  | 4595  |
| <b>Compressors</b>                                                                       |                    | Hermetic Scroll 48.3 r/s                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A/C                                                                              |                    | 1                                            | 1     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 3     |
| Circuit B/D                                                                              |                    | 2                                            | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     |
| Number of power stages                                                                   |                    | 3                                            | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5     | 5     | 6     | 6     | 7     |
| <b>Unit PED category</b>                                                                 |                    | III                                          | III   | III   | III   | III   | III   | IV    | IV    | IV    | IV    |
| <b>Refrigerant<sup>(3)</sup></b>                                                         |                    | R-32 / A2L/ GWP= 675 in accordance with ARI4 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A/C                                                                              | kg                 | 10,5                                         | 10,5  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 18,0  | 18,0  | 18,0  | 29,0  |
|                                                                                          | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 7,1                                          | 7,1   | 10,8  | 10,8  | 10,8  | 10,8  | 12,2  | 12,2  | 12,2  | 19,6  |
| Circuit B/D                                                                              | kg                 | 16,0                                         | 16,0  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 16,0  | 28,5  | 28,5  | 34,0  | 34,0  | 34,5  |
|                                                                                          | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 10,8                                         | 10,8  | 10,8  | 10,8  | 10,8  | 19,2  | 19,2  | 23,0  | 23,0  | 23,3  |

(1) In dB ref=10<sup>-12</sup> W, (A) weighting. Declared dual-number noise emission value in accordance with ISO 4871 with an uncertainty of +/-3 dB(A). Measured in accordance with ISO 9614-1 and certified by Eurovent. Cooling mode operation.

(2) In dB ref 20 µPa, (A) weighting. Declared dual-number noise emission value in accordance with ISO 4871 with an uncertainty of +/-3 dB(A). For information, calculated from the sound power L<sub>w</sub>(A).

(3) Values are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| <b>AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD</b>                                                     |        | <b>0602R</b>                                                                                            | <b>0700R</b> | <b>0800R</b> | <b>0900R</b> | <b>1000R</b> | <b>1150R</b> | <b>1250R</b> | <b>1400R</b> | <b>1500R</b> | <b>1600R</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Oil</b>                                                                              |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Circuit A/C                                                                             | l      | 6,6                                                                                                     | 6,6          | 13,2         | 13,2         | 13,2         | 13,2         | 13,2         | 13,2         | 13,2         | 22,8         |
| Circuit B/D                                                                             | l      | 13,2                                                                                                    | 13,2         | 13,2         | 13,2         | 13,2         | 22,8         | 22,8         | 30,4         | 30,4         | 30,4         |
| <b>Capacity control</b>                                                                 |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Minimum capacity                                                                        | %      | 33                                                                                                      | 33           | 25           | 25           | 25           | 20           | 20           | 17           | 17           | 14           |
| <b>Condenser</b>                                                                        |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Grooved copper tubes and aluminium fins                                                 |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Fans</b>                                                                             |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Axial with rotating impeller                                                            |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                                    |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Quantity                                                                                |        | 3                                                                                                       | 3            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 5            | 5            | 6            | 6            | 7            |
| Maximum total air flow                                                                  | l/s    | 11790                                                                                                   | 11790        | 15720        | 15720        | 15720        | 19650        | 19650        | 23580        | 23580        | 27510        |
| Maximum rotation speed                                                                  | r/s    | 12                                                                                                      | 12           | 12           | 12           | 12           | 12           | 12           | 12           | 12           | 12           |
| Maximum total air flow with high rated energy efficiency option                         | l/s    | 14460                                                                                                   | 14460        | 19280        | 19280        | 19280        | 24100        | 24100        | 28920        | 28920        | 33740        |
| Maximum rotation speed with high rated energy efficiency option                         | r/s    | 16                                                                                                      | 16           | 16           | 16           | 16           | 16           | 16           | 16           | 16           | 16           |
| <b>Evaporator</b>                                                                       |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Dual-circuit plate heat exchanger                                                       |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Water volume                                                                            | l      | 16,2                                                                                                    | 16,2         | 16,2         | 20,7         | 20,7         | 38,7         | 48,6         | 48,6         | 48,6         | 48,6         |
| Max. water-side operating pressure without hydraulic module                             | kPa    | 1000                                                                                                    | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         |
| <b>Hydraulic module (option)</b>                                                        |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Pump, Victaulic screen filter, relief valve, water and air vent valve, pressure sensors |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Pump                                                                                    |        | Centrifugal pump, monocell, 48.3 r/s, low- or high-pressure (as required), single or dual (as required) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Expansion tank volume (Option)                                                          | l      | 50                                                                                                      | 50           | 50           | 50           | 50           | 80           | 80           | 80           | 80           | 80           |
| Buffer tank volume (optional)                                                           | l      | 550                                                                                                     | 550          | 550          | 550          | 550          | 550          | 550          | 550          | 550          | 550          |
| Max. water-side operating pressure with hydraulic module                                | kPa    | 400                                                                                                     | 400          | 400          | 400          | 400          | 400          | 400          | 400          | 400          | 400          |
| <b>Water connections with or without hydraulic module</b>                               |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Victaulic® type                                                                         |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Module 1/Module 2 connections <sup>(a)</sup>                                            | inches | 3                                                                                                       | 3            | 3            | 3            | 3            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            | 4            |
| Module 1/Module 2 external diameter <sup>(a)</sup>                                      | mm     | 88,5                                                                                                    | 88,6         | 88,7         | 88,8         | 88,9         | 114,3        | 114,4        | 114,5        | 114,6        | 114,7        |
| <b>Casing paint colour</b>                                                              |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Colour code RAL 7035 & 7024                                                             |        |                                                                                                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                            |                    | 1750R                                        | 2000R | 2300R       | 2500R       | 2800R       | 3000R       | 3200R       | 3500R       | 4000R       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Sound levels</b>                                                                      |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Unit + High temperature option/Nominal high performance</b>                           |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                               | dB(A)              | 94,5                                         | 95,0  | 96,0        | 96,5        | 97,0        | 97,0        | 97,5        | 97,5        | 98,0        |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    | dB(A)              | 62,0                                         | 62,5  | 64,0        | 64,0        | 64,5        | 65,0        | 65,0        | 65,0        | 65,0        |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                                     |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                               | dB(A)              | 92,5                                         | 93,0  | 93,5        | 94,0        | 94,5        | 94,5        | 95,0        | 95,5        | 96,0        |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    | dB(A)              | 60,0                                         | 60,5  | 61,0        | 61,5        | 62,5        | 62,5        | 63,0        | 63,0        | 63,5        |
| <b>Unit + Very Low Noise option</b>                                                      |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                               | dB(A)              | 90,0                                         | 90,0  | 91,0        | 91,0        | 92,0        | 92,0        | 92,5        | 93,0        | 93,0        |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    | dB(A)              | 57,5                                         | 57,5  | 58,5        | 58,5        | 59,5        | 59,5        | 60,0        | 60,5        | 60,5        |
| <b>Unit + Ultra Low Noise option</b>                                                     |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Sound power <sup>(1)</sup>                                                               | dB(A)              | 87,5                                         | 88,0  | 89,0        | 89,0        | 89,5        | 90,0        | 90,5        | 90,5        | 91,0        |
| Sound pressure at 10 m <sup>(2)</sup>                                                    | dB(A)              | 55,5                                         | 56,0  | 57,0        | 57,0        | 57,5        | 58,0        | 58,5        | 58,5        | 59,0        |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                                                                        |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                                     |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Length                                                                                   | mm                 | 4798                                         | 4798  | 7708        | 7708        | 7708        | 7708        | 10096       | 10096       | 10096       |
| Width                                                                                    | mm                 | 2253                                         | 2253  | 2253        | 2253        | 2253        | 2253        | 2253        | 2253        | 2253        |
| Height                                                                                   | mm                 | 2324                                         | 2324  | 2324        | 2324        | 2324        | 2324        | 2324        | 2324        | 2324        |
| <b>Unit + water buffer tank module option<sup>(3)</sup></b>                              |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Length                                                                                   | mm                 | 5992                                         | 5992  | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(3)</sup></b>                                                    |                    |                                              |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Standard unit                                                                            | kg                 | 3180                                         | 3430  | 4787        | 4905        | 5344        | 5356        | 6308        | 6360        | 6859        |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise option                                                            | kg                 | 3387                                         | 3661  | 5104        | 5222        | 5710        | 5722        | 6722        | 6774        | 7322        |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module option                            | kg                 | 3658                                         | 3932  | 5494        | 5611        | 6178        | 6190        | 7191        | 7317        | 7865        |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + Water buffer tank module option | kg                 | 4658                                         | 4932  | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| <b>Compressors</b>                                                                       |                    | Hermetic Scroll 48.3 r/s                     |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Circuit A/C                                                                              |                    | 3                                            | 4     | 2/2         | 2/2         | 2/2         | 2/2         | 3/3         | 3/3         | 4/4         |
| Circuit B/D                                                                              |                    | 4                                            | 4     | 3/3         | 3/3         | 4/4         | 4/4         | 4/4         | 4/4         | 4/4         |
| Number of power stages                                                                   |                    | 7                                            | 8     | 10          | 10          | 12          | 12          | 14          | 14          | 16          |
| <b>Unit PED category</b>                                                                 |                    | IV                                           | IV    | III         | IV          | IV          | IV          | IV          | IV          | IV          |
| <b>Refrigerant<sup>(3)</sup></b>                                                         |                    | R-32 / A2L/ GWP= 675 in accordance with ARI4 |       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Circuit A/C                                                                              | kg                 | 29,0                                         | 35,0  | 16,0 / 16,0 | 18,0 / 18,0 | 18,0 / 18,0 | 18,0 / 18,0 | 29,0 / 29,0 | 29,0 / 29,0 | 35,0 / 35,0 |
|                                                                                          | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 19,6                                         | 23,6  | 10,8 / 10,8 | 12,2 / 12,2 | 12,2 / 12,2 | 12,2 / 12,2 | 19,6 / 19,6 | 19,6 / 19,6 | 23,6 / 23,6 |
| Circuit B/D                                                                              | kg                 | 35,0                                         | 35,0  | 28,5 / 28,5 | 28,5 / 28,5 | 34,0 / 34,0 | 34,0 / 34,0 | 34,5 / 34,5 | 35,0 / 35,0 | 35,0 / 35,0 |
|                                                                                          | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 23,6                                         | 23,6  | 19,2 / 19,2 | 19,2 / 19,2 | 23,0 / 23,0 | 23,0 / 23,0 | 23,3 / 23,3 | 23,6 / 23,6 | 23,6 / 23,6 |

(1) In dB ref=10<sup>-12</sup> W, (A) weighting. Declared dual-number noise emission value in accordance with ISO 4871 with an uncertainty of +/-3 dB(A). Measured in accordance with ISO 9614-1 and certified by Eurovent. Cooling mode operation.

(2) In dB ref 20 µPa, (A) weighting. Declared dual-number noise emission value in accordance with ISO 4871 with an uncertainty of +/-3 dB(A). For information, calculated from the sound power L<sub>w</sub>(A).

(3) Values are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                           |        | 1750R                                                                                                   | 2000R | 2300R         | 2500R         | 2800R         | 3000R         | 3200R         | 3500R         | 4000R         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Oil</b>                                                                              |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Circuit A/C                                                                             | l      | 22,8                                                                                                    | 30,4  | 13,2 / 13,2   | 13,2 / 13,2   | 13,2 / 13,2   | 13,2 / 13,2   | 22,8 / 22,8   | 22,8 / 22,8   | 30,4 / 30,4   |
| Circuit B/D                                                                             | l      | 30,4                                                                                                    | 30,4  | 22,8 / 22,8   | 22,8 / 22,8   | 30,4 / 30,4   | 30,4 / 30,4   | 30,4 / 30,4   | 30,4 / 30,4   | 30,4 / 30,4   |
| <b>Capacity control</b>                                                                 |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Connect <sup>Touch</sup>                                                                |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Minimum capacity                                                                        | %      | 14                                                                                                      | 13    | 10            | 10            | 8             | 8             | 7             | 7             | 6             |
| <b>Condenser</b>                                                                        |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Grooved copper tubes and aluminium fins                                                 |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Fans</b>                                                                             |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Axial with rotating impeller                                                            |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Standard unit</b>                                                                    |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Quantity                                                                                |        | 7                                                                                                       | 8     | 10            | 10            | 12            | 12            | 14            | 14            | 16            |
| Maximum total air flow                                                                  | l/s    | 27510                                                                                                   | 31440 | 39300         | 39300         | 47160         | 47160         | 55020         | 55020         | 62880         |
| Maximum rotation speed                                                                  | r/s    | 12                                                                                                      | 12    | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            | 12            |
| Maximum total air flow with high rated energy efficiency option                         | l/s    | 33740                                                                                                   | 38560 | 48200         | 48200         | 57840         | 57840         | 67480         | 67480         | 77120         |
| Maximum rotation speed with high rated energy efficiency option                         | r/s    | 16                                                                                                      | 16    | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            |
| <b>Evaporator</b>                                                                       |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Dual-circuit plate heat exchanger                                                       |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Water volume                                                                            | l      | 52,2                                                                                                    | 58,5  | 77,4          | 97,2          | 97,2          | 97,2          | 97,2          | 104,4         | 117           |
| Max. water-side operating pressure without hydraulic module                             | kPa    | 1000                                                                                                    | 1000  | 1000          | 1000          | 1000          | 1000          | 1000          | 1000          | 1000          |
| <b>Hydraulic module (option)</b>                                                        |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Pump, Victaulic screen filter, relief valve, water and air vent valve, pressure sensors |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Pump                                                                                    |        | Centrifugal pump, monocell, 48.3 r/s, low- or high-pressure (as required), single or dual (as required) |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Expansion tank volume (Option)                                                          | l      | 80                                                                                                      | 80    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Buffer tank volume (optional)                                                           | l      | 550                                                                                                     | 550   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Max. water-side operating pressure with hydraulic module                                | kPa    | 400                                                                                                     | 400   | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400           |
| <b>Water connections with or without hydraulic module</b>                               |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Victaulic <sup>®</sup> type                                                             |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Module 1/Module 2 connections <sup>(a)</sup>                                            | inches | 4                                                                                                       | 4     | 4 / 4         | 4 / 4         | 4 / 4         | 4 / 4         | 4 / 4         | 4 / 4         | 4 / 4         |
| Module 1/Module 2 external diameter <sup>(a)</sup>                                      | mm     | 114,8                                                                                                   | 114,9 | 114,3 / 114,3 | 114,3 / 114,3 | 114,3 / 114,3 | 114,3 / 114,3 | 114,3 / 114,3 | 114,3 / 114,3 | 114,3 / 114,3 |
| <b>Casing paint colour</b>                                                              |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Colour code RAL 7035 & 7024                                                             |        |                                                                                                         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### 5.3 - Electrical data LD 602R - 3500R

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                    |         | 0602R                         | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Power circuit supply</b>                                     |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Nominal voltage                                                 | V-ph-Hz | 400 - 3 - 50                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Voltage range                                                   | V       | 360 - 440                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Control circuit supply</b>                                   |         | 24 V via internal transformer |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Maximum operating input power<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>       |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A&B                                                     | kW      | 71,6                          | 77,2  | 86,8  | 95,4  | 114,6 | 128,9 | 143,3 | 157,5 | 171,9 | 186,2 |
| <b>Power factor at maximum power<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>       |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Displacement Power Factor (Cos Phi), standard unit              |         | 0,83                          | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  |
| <b>Maximum operating current draw (Un)<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b> |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit                                                   | A       | 123,9                         | 134,4 | 151,0 | 165,2 | 198,4 | 223,1 | 248,0 | 272,7 | 297,6 | 322,3 |
| <b>Maximum current (Un-10%)<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>            |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit                                                   | A       | 132,6                         | 143,8 | 161,8 | 176,8 | 212,8 | 239   | 266   | 292,2 | 319,2 | 345,4 |
| <b>Maximum start-up current (Un)<sup>(2) + (3)</sup></b>        |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit                                                   | A       | 300                           | 347   | 364   | 341   | 411   | 436   | 461   | 485   | 510   | 535   |
| Unit + Electronic soft starter option                           | A       | 257                           | 295   | 312   | 298   | 359   | 384   | 409   | 433   | 458   | 483   |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                    |         | 1800R                         | 2000R | 2200R | 2400R | 2650R | 2800R | 2950R | 3200R | 3500R |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Power circuit supply</b>                                     |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Nominal voltage                                                 | V-ph-Hz | 400 - 3 - 50                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Voltage range                                                   | V       | 360 - 440                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Control circuit supply</b>                                   |         | 24 V via internal transformer |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Maximum operating input power<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>       |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A&B                                                     | kW      | 200,6                         | 229,2 | 246,7 | 271,9 | 295,3 | 316,7 | 328,4 | 361,4 | 392,6 |
| <b>Power factor at maximum power<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>       |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Displacement Power Factor (Cos Phi), standard unit              |         | 0,83                          | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  |
| <b>Maximum operating current draw (Un)<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b> |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit                                                   | A       | 347,2                         | 396,8 | 432,3 | 478,0 | 517,0 | 556,2 | 575,7 | 634,4 | 686,4 |
| <b>Maximum current (Un-10%)<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>            |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit                                                   | A       | 372,4                         | 425,6 | 464,8 | 514   | 556   | 598,2 | 619,2 | 682,4 | 738,4 |
| <b>Maximum start-up current (Un)<sup>(2) + (3)</sup></b>        |         |                               |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit                                                   | A       | 560                           | 609   | 763   | 815   | 848   | 893   | 906   | 971   | 1017  |
| Unit + Electronic soft starter option                           | A       | 508                           | 557   | 680   | 732   | 765   | 811   | 824   | 889   | 934   |

(1) Values at the unit's permanent maximum operating condition (as shown on the unit's nameplate).

(2) Values at the unit's maximum operating condition (as shown on the unit's nameplate).

(3) Maximum operating current of the smallest compressor(s) + fan current + locked rotor current of the largest compressor.



## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### 5.4 - Electrical data ILD 602R - 4000R

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                      |         | 0602R        | 0700R | 0800R | 0900R | 1000R | 1150R | 1250R | 1400R | 1500R | 1600R |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Power circuit supply</b>                                        |         |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Nominal voltage                                                    | V-ph-Hz | 400 - 3 - 50 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Voltage range                                                      | V       | 360 - 440    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Control circuit supply</b>                                      |         |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 24 V via internal transformer                                      |         |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Maximum operating input power<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>          |         |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A&B (Module 1/Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                     | kW      | 71,6         | 81,2  | 95,4  | 105,0 | 114,6 | 133,7 | 143,3 | 162,3 | 171,9 | 186,2 |
| <b>Power factor at maximum power<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>          |         |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Displacement Power Factor (Cos Phi), standard unit                 |         | 0,83         | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  | 0,83  |
| <b>Maximum operating current draw (Un)<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>    |         |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit (Module 1/Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                   | A       | 123,9        | 140,5 | 165,2 | 181,8 | 198,4 | 231,4 | 248,0 | 281,0 | 297,6 | 322,3 |
| <b>Maximum current (Un-10%)<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>               |         |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit (Module 1/Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                   | A       | 135,6        | 151,6 | 180,8 | 196,8 | 212,8 | 250,0 | 266,0 | 303,2 | 319,2 | 348,4 |
| <b>Maximum start-up current (Un)<sup>(2) + (3)</sup></b>           |         |              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit (Module 1/Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                   | A       | 299,8        | 355,3 | 341,1 | 394,4 | 411   | 444   | 460,6 | 493,6 | 510,2 | 534,9 |
| Unit + Soft starter option<br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup> | A       | 256,8        | 303   | 298   | 342   | 359   | 392   | 409   | 442   | 458   | 483   |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                   |         | 1750R        | 2000R | 2300R         | 2500R         | 2800R         | 3000R         | 3200R         | 3500R         | 4000R         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Power circuit supply</b>                                     |         |              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Nominal voltage                                                 | V-ph-Hz | 400 - 3 - 50 |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Voltage range                                                   | V       | 360 - 440    |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Control circuit supply</b>                                   |         |              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 24 V via internal transformer                                   |         |              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Maximum operating input power<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>       |         |              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Circuit A&B (Module 1/Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                  | kW      | 200,6        | 229,2 | 139,2 / 139,2 | 148,7 / 148,7 | 169,0 / 169,0 | 178,6 / 178,6 | 193,7 / 193,7 | 208,1 / 208,1 | 237,8 / 237,8 |
| <b>Power factor at maximum power<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>       |         |              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Displacement Power Factor (Cos Phi), standard unit              |         | 0,83         | 0,83  | 0,85          | 0,85          | 0,85          | 0,85          | 0,85          | 0,85          | 0,85          |
| <b>Maximum operating current draw (Un)<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b> |         |              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Standard unit (Module 1/Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                | A       | 347,2        | 396,8 | 235,4 / 235,4 | 252 / 252     | 285,8 / 285,8 | 302,4 / 302,4 | 327,9 / 327,9 | 352,8 / 352,8 | 403,2 / 403,2 |
| <b>Maximum current (Un-10%)<sup>(1) or (2)</sup></b>            |         |              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Standard unit (Module 1/Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                | A       | 372,4        | 425,6 | 254 / 254     | 270 / 270     | 308 / 308     | 324 / 324     | 354 / 354     | 378 / 378     | 432 / 432     |
| <b>Maximum start-up current (Un)<sup>(2) + (3)</sup></b>        |         |              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Standard unit (Module 1/Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                | A       | 559,8        | 609,4 | 448 / 448     | 465 / 465     | 498 / 498     | 515 / 515     | 541 / 541     | 565 / 565     | 616 / 616     |
| Unit + Soft starter option (Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup> | A       | 508          | 557   | 396 / 396     | 413 / 413     | 446 / 446     | 463 / 463     | 489 / 489     | 513 / 513     | 564 / 564     |

(1) Values at the unit's permanent maximum operating condition (as shown on the unit's nameplate).

(2) Values at the unit's maximum operating condition (as shown on the unit's nameplate).

(3) Maximum operating current of the smallest compressor(s) + fan current + locked rotor current of the largest compressor.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### 5.5 - Short-circuit withstand current

#### Short-circuit withstand current (TN system<sup>(1)</sup>)

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                   | 0602R             | 0650R             | 0750R             | 0900R             | 1100R             | 1200R             | 1350R                           | 1400R                           | 1600R                           | 1750R                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Rated short-circuit withstand currents</b>                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rated short time (1s) current - I <sub>cw</sub> kA eff         | 8,5               | 8,5               | 8,5               | 8,5               | 8,5               | 20                | 20                              | 20                              | 20                              | 20                              |
| Rated peak current - I <sub>pk</sub> kA pk                     | 330               | 330               | 330               | 330               | 330               | 330               | 330                             | 330                             | 330                             | 330                             |
| <b>Value with upstream electrical protection<sup>(1)</sup></b> |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rated conditional short circuit current I <sub>cc</sub> kA eff | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                              | 50                              | 50                              | 50                              |
| Associated protection - type                                   | INS250            | INS250            | INS250            | INS250            | INS250            | INS400            | INS400                          | INS400                          | INS400                          | INS400                          |
| Associated protection - rating/reference                       | TM160D / LV430840 | TM200D / LV431831 | TM200D / LV431831 | TM250D / LV431831 | TM250D / LV431831 | TM250D / LV431831 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                   | 1800R                           | 2000R                           | 2200R                           | 2400R                           | 2650R                           | 2800R                        | 2950R                        | 3200R                        | 3500R                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Rated short-circuit withstand currents</b>                  |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Rated short time (1s) current - I <sub>cw</sub> kA eff         | 20                              | 20                              | 20                              | 20                              | 20                              | 35                           | 35                           | 35                           | 35                           |
| Rated peak current - I <sub>pk</sub> kA pk                     | 330                             | 330                             | 330                             | 330                             | 330                             | 330                          | 330                          | 330                          | 330                          |
| <b>Value with upstream electrical protection<sup>(1)</sup></b> |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Rated conditional short circuit current I <sub>cc</sub> kA eff | 50                              | 50                              | 50                              | 50                              | 50                              | 50                           | 50                           | 50                           | 50                           |
| Associated protection - type                                   | INS500                          | INS500                          | INS630                          | INS630                          | INS630                          | INS800                       | INS800                       | INS800                       | INS800                       |
| Associated protection - rating/reference                       | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 5.0 800 A / 34426 | Micrologic 5.0 800 A / 34426 | Micrologic 5.0 800 A / 34426 | Micrologic 5.0 800 A / 34426 |

(1) If another current limitation protection device is used, its time-current and thermal constraint (I<sup>2</sup>t) trip characteristics must be at least equivalent to those of the recommended protection.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

**Note: The short-circuit withstand current capability values above have been established for the TN system.**

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                                   |                         | 0602R             | 0700R             | 0800R             | 0900R             | 1000R             | 1150R                           | 1250R                           | 1400R                           | 1500R                           | 1600R                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Rated short-circuit withstand currents</b>                                                   |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rated short time (1s) current - I <sub>cw</sub><br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>         | kA eff                  | 8,5               | 8,5               | 8,5               | 8,5               | 8,5               | 20                              | 20                              | 20                              | 20                              | 20                              |
| Allowable rated peak current - I <sub>pk</sub><br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>          | kA pk                   | 330               | 330               | 330               | 330               | 330               | 330                             | 330                             | 330                             | 330                             | 330                             |
| <b>Value with upstream electrical protection<sup>(1)</sup></b>                                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rated conditional short circuit current I <sub>cc</sub><br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup> | kA eff                  | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                | 50                              | 50                              | 50                              | 50                              | 50                              |
| Associated protection - type<br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                            |                         | INS250            | INS250            | INS250            | INS250            | INS250            | INS400                          | INS400                          | INS400                          | INS400                          | INS400                          |
| Associated protection - rating/reference                                                        | Module 1 <sup>(a)</sup> | TM160D / LV430840 | TM200D / LV431831 | TM250D / LV431831 | TM250D / LV431831 | TM250D / LV431831 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 |
|                                                                                                 | Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                               | -                               |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                                   |                         | 1750R                           | 2000R                           | 2300R                           | 2500R                           | 2800R                           | 3000R                           | 3200R                           | 3500R                           | 4000R                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Rated short-circuit withstand currents</b>                                                   |                         |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rated short time (1s) current - I <sub>cw</sub><br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>         | kA eff                  | 20                              | 20                              | 20 / 20                         | 20 / 20                         | 20 / 20                         | 20 / 20                         | 20 / 20                         | 20 / 20                         | 20 / 20                         |
| Allowable rated peak current - I <sub>pk</sub><br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>          | kA pk                   | 330                             | 330                             | 330 / 330                       | 330 / 330                       | 330 / 330                       | 330 / 330                       | 330 / 330                       | 330 / 330                       | 330 / 330                       |
| <b>Value with upstream electrical protection<sup>(1)</sup></b>                                  |                         |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rated conditional short circuit current I <sub>cc</sub><br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup> | kA eff                  | 50                              | 50                              | 50 / 50                         | 50 / 50                         | 50 / 50                         | 50 / 50                         | 50 / 50                         | 50 / 50                         | 50 / 50                         |
| Associated protection - type<br>(Module 1 / Module 2) <sup>(a)</sup>                            |                         | INS500                          | INS500                          | INS400 / INS400                 | INS400 / INS400                 | INS400 / INS400                 | INS400 / INS400                 | INS400 / INS400                 | INS500 / INS500                 | INS500 / INS500                 |
| Associated protection - rating/reference                                                        | Module 1 <sup>(a)</sup> | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 |
|                                                                                                 | Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> | -                               | -                               | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 400 A / LV432693 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 | Micrologic 2.3 630 A / LV432893 |

(1) If another current limitation protection device is used, its time-current and thermal constraint (I<sup>2</sup>t) trip characteristics must be at least equivalent to those of the recommended protection.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

**Note:** The short-circuit withstand current capability values above have been established for the TN system.

**IT system:** The short circuit holding current values given above for the TN system are not valid for IT; modifications are required.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### 5.6 - Electrical data for the hydraulic module

The pumps that are factory-installed in these units have motors with efficiency class IE3 for > 0.75 kW motors. The additional electrical data required<sup>(1)</sup> is as follows:

#### Low-pressure single pump motors for LD units (Fixed-speed single pump, hydraulic module option)

| No. (2) | Description (3)                                                                                   |              | 0602R                                                                                                                                | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R | 1800R | 2000R |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                               | %            | 86,4                                                                                                                                 | 86,4  | 86,4  | 86,4  | 86,4  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,7  |
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 86,9                                                                                                                                 | 86,9  | 86,9  | 86,9  | 86,9  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90    |
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 85,7                                                                                                                                 | 85,7  | 85,7  | 85,7  | 85,7  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89    |
| 2       | Efficiency level                                                                                  | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3       | Year of manufacture                                                                               | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4       | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5       | Product model number                                                                              | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6       | Number of motor poles                                                                             | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7-1     | Nominal shaft power output at full load and nominal voltage (400 V)                               | kW           | 2,2                                                                                                                                  | 2,2   | 2,2   | 2,2   | 2,2   | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5,5   |
| 7-2     | Maximum input power (400 V) <sup>(4)</sup>                                                        | kW           | 2,53                                                                                                                                 | 2,53  | 2,53  | 2,53  | 2,53  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 6,17  |
| 8       | Rated input frequency                                                                             | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-1     | Nominal voltage                                                                                   | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-2     | Maximum current drawn (400 V) <sup>(5)</sup>                                                      | A            | 4,56                                                                                                                                 | 4,56  | 4,56  | 4,56  | 4,56  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 10,40 |
| 10      | Nominal speed                                                                                     | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11      | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                         | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12      | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                 |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                     | m            | < 1000 <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                      | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                               | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                            | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the ecodesign requirements for electric motors.

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### Low-pressure dual pump motors for LD units (Fixed-speed dual pump, hydraulic module option)

| No. (2) | Description (3)                                                                                   |              | 0602R                                                                                                                                | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R | 1800R | 2000R |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                               | %            | 85,9                                                                                                                                 | 85,9  | 86,4  | 86,4  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,7  |
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 86,4                                                                                                                                 | 86,4  | 86,9  | 86,9  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90    |
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 84,9                                                                                                                                 | 84,9  | 85,7  | 85,7  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89    |
| 2       | Efficiency level                                                                                  | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3       | Year of manufacture                                                                               | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4       | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5       | Product model number                                                                              | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6       | Number of motor poles                                                                             | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7-1     | Nominal shaft power output at full load and nominal voltage (400 V)                               | kW           | 1,5                                                                                                                                  | 1,5   | 2,2   | 2,2   | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5,5   |
| 7-2     | Maximum input power (400 V) (4)                                                                   | kW           | 1,76                                                                                                                                 | 1,76  | 2,53  | 2,53  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 6,17  |
| 8       | Rated input frequency                                                                             | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-1     | Nominal voltage                                                                                   | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-2     | Maximum current drawn (400 V) (5)                                                                 | A            | 3,17                                                                                                                                 | 3,17  | 4,56  | 4,56  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 10,40 |
| 10      | Nominal speed                                                                                     | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11      | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                         | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12      | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                 |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                     | m            | < 1000 (6)                                                                                                                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                      | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                               | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                            | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the eco-design requirements for electric motors.

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

**High-pressure single and dual pump motors for LD units (Fixed- and variable-speed single and dual pumps, hydraulic module option)**

| No.(2) | Description(3)                                                                                    |              | 0602R                                                                                                                                | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1      | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                               | %            | 87,5                                                                                                                                 | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,7  | 89,7  | 89,7  | 90,8  |
| 1      | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 88,2                                                                                                                                 | 88,2  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90,8  |
| 1      | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 87,5                                                                                                                                 | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89    | 89    | 89    | 89,6  |
| 2      | Efficiency level                                                                                  | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3      | Year of manufacture                                                                               | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4      | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5      | Product model number                                                                              | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6      | Number of motor poles                                                                             | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7-1    | Nominal shaft power output at full load and nominal voltage (400 V)                               | kW           | 3                                                                                                                                    | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 5,5   | 5,5   | 5,5   | 7,5   |
| 7-2    | Maximum input power (400 V)(4)                                                                    | kW           | 3,44                                                                                                                                 | 3,44  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 6,17  | 6,17  | 6,17  | 8,32  |
| 8      | Rated input frequency                                                                             | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-1    | Nominal voltage                                                                                   | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-2    | Maximum current drawn (400 V)(5)                                                                  | A            | 6,33                                                                                                                                 | 6,33  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 10,40 | 10,40 | 10,40 | 14,10 |
| 10     | Nominal speed                                                                                     | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11     | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                         | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12     | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                 |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|        | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                     | m            | < 1000(6)                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|        | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                      | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|        | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                               | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|        | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                            | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the ecodesign requirements for electric motors.

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| No. <sup>(2)</sup> | Description <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                        |              | 1800R                                                                                                                                | 2000R | 2200R | 2400R | 2650R | 2800R | 2950R | 3200R | 3500R |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                               | %            | 90,8                                                                                                                                 | 90,8  | 91,6  | 91,6  | 91,6  | 93,1  | 93,1  | 93,1  | 93,1  |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 90,8                                                                                                                                 | 90,8  | 92,2  | 92,2  | 92,2  | 93,3  | 93,3  | 93,3  | 93,3  |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 89,6                                                                                                                                 | 89,6  | 91,7  | 91,7  | 91,7  | 92,7  | 92,7  | 92,7  | 92,7  |
| 2                  | Efficiency level                                                                                  | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3                  | Year of manufacture                                                                               | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4                  | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5                  | Product model number                                                                              | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6                  | Number of motor poles                                                                             | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7-1                | Nominal shaft power output at full load and nominal voltage (400 V)                               | kW           | 7,5                                                                                                                                  | 7,5   | 11    | 11    | 11    | 15    | 15    | 15    | 15    |
| 7-2                | Maximum input power (400 V) <sup>(4)</sup>                                                        | kW           | 8,32                                                                                                                                 | 8,32  | 12,00 | 12,00 | 12,00 | 16,20 | 16,20 | 16,20 | 16,20 |
| 8                  | Rated input frequency                                                                             | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-1                | Nominal voltage                                                                                   | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-2                | Maximum current drawn (400 V) <sup>(5)</sup>                                                      | A            | 14,10                                                                                                                                | 14,10 | 20,20 | 20,20 | 20,20 | 26,60 | 26,60 | 26,60 | 26,60 |
| 10                 | Nominal speed                                                                                     | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11                 | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                         | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12                 | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                 |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                     | m            | < 1000 <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                      | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                               | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                            | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the ecodesign requirements for electric motors.

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### Low-pressure single pump motors for ILD units (Fixed-speed single pump, hydraulic module option)

| No. <sup>(2)</sup> | Description <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                        |              | 0602R                                                                                                                                | 0700R | 0800R | 0900R | 1000R | 1150R | 1250R | 1400R | 1500R | 1600R | 1750R | 2000R |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                               | %            | 86,4                                                                                                                                 | 86,4  | 86,4  | 86,4  | 86,4  | 87,5  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,7  | 89,7  |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 86,9                                                                                                                                 | 86,9  | 86,9  | 86,9  | 86,9  | 88,2  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90    | 90    |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 85,7                                                                                                                                 | 85,7  | 85,7  | 85,7  | 85,7  | 87,5  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89    | 89    |
| 2                  | Efficiency level                                                                                  | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3                  | Year of manufacture                                                                               | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4                  | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5                  | Product model number                                                                              | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6                  | Number of motor poles                                                                             | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7-1                | Nominal shaft power output at full load and nominal voltage (400 V)                               | kW           | 2,2                                                                                                                                  | 2,2   | 2,2   | 2,2   | 2,2   | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5,5   | 5,5   |
| 7-2                | Maximum input power (400 V) <sup>(4)</sup>                                                        | kW           | 2,53                                                                                                                                 | 2,53  | 2,53  | 2,53  | 2,53  | 3,44  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 6,17  | 6,17  |
| 8                  | Rated input frequency                                                                             | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-1                | Nominal voltage                                                                                   | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-2                | Maximum current drawn (400 V) <sup>(5)</sup>                                                      | A            | 4,56                                                                                                                                 | 4,56  | 4,56  | 4,56  | 4,56  | 6,33  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 10,40 | 10,40 |
| 10                 | Nominal speed                                                                                     | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11                 | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                         | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12                 | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                 |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                     | m            | < 1000 <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                      | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                               | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                            | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the eco-design requirements for electric motors.

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.



## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### Low-pressure dual pump motors for ILD units (Fixed-speed dual pump, hydraulic module option)

| No. (2) | Description (3)                                                                                   |              | 0602R                                                                                                                                | 0700R | 0800R | 0900R | 1000R | 1150R | 1250R | 1400R | 1500R | 1600R | 1750R | 2000R |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                               | %            | 85,9                                                                                                                                 | 86,4  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,7  | 89,7  |
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 86,4                                                                                                                                 | 86,9  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 88,2  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90    | 90    |
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 84,9                                                                                                                                 | 85,7  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 87,5  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89    | 89    |
| 2       | Efficiency level                                                                                  | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3       | Year of manufacture                                                                               | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4       | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5       | Product model number                                                                              | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6       | Number of motor poles                                                                             | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7-1     | Nominal shaft power output at full load and nominal voltage (400 V)                               | kW           | 1,5                                                                                                                                  | 2,2   | 3     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5,5   | 5,5   |
| 7-2     | Maximum input power (400 V) (4)                                                                   | kW           | 1,76                                                                                                                                 | 2,53  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 3,44  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 6,17  | 6,17  |
| 8       | Rated input frequency                                                                             | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-1     | Nominal voltage                                                                                   | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-2     | Maximum current drawn (400 V) (5)                                                                 | A            | 3,17                                                                                                                                 | 4,56  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 6,33  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 10,40 | 10,40 |
| 10      | Nominal speed                                                                                     | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11      | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                         | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12      | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                 |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                     | m            | < 1000 (6)                                                                                                                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                      | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                               | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                            | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the eco-design requirements for electric motors.

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### High-pressure single pumps for ILD units (Fixed- and variable-speed single pumps, hydraulic module option)

| No. (2) | Description (3)                                                                                   |              | 0602R                                                                                                                                | 0700R | 0800R | 0900R | 1000R | 1150R | 1250R | 1400R | 1500R | 1600R |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                               | %            | 87,5                                                                                                                                 | 87,5  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,7  | 89,7  | 89,7  | 89,7  | 90,8  |
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 88,2                                                                                                                                 | 88,2  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90    | 90,8  |
| 1       | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                        | %            | 87,5                                                                                                                                 | 87,5  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89    | 89    | 89    | 89    | 89,6  |
| 2       | Efficiency level                                                                                  | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3       | Year of manufacture                                                                               | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4       | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5       | Product model number                                                                              | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6       | Number of motor poles                                                                             | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7-1     | Nominal capacity on the shaft at full-load and nominal voltage    Module 1/Module 2 (a) (400 V)   | kW           | 3                                                                                                                                    | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5,5   | 5,5   | 5,5   | 5,5   | 7,5   |
| 7-2     | Maximum input power, Module 1/Module 2 (a) (400 V) (4)                                            | kW           | 3,44                                                                                                                                 | 3,44  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 6,17  | 6,17  | 6,17  | 6,17  | 8,32  |
| 8       | Rated input frequency                                                                             | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-1     | Nominal voltage                                                                                   | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-2     | Maximum input power, Module 1/Module 2 (a) (400 V) (5)                                            | A            | 6,33                                                                                                                                 | 6,33  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 10,40 | 10,40 | 10,40 | 10,40 | 14,10 |
| 10      | Nominal speed                                                                                     | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11      | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                         | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12      | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                 |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                     | m            | < 1000 (6)                                                                                                                           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                      | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                               | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                            | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the eco-design requirements for electric motors

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| No. <sup>(2)</sup> | Description <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                 |              | 1750R                                                                                                                                | 2000R | 2300R         | 2500R         | 2800R         | 3000R         | 3200R         | 3500R         | 4000R         |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                                        | %            | 90,8                                                                                                                                 | 90,8  | 89,7          | 89,7          | 89,7          | 89,7          | 90,8          | 90,8          | 90,8          |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                                 | %            | 90,8                                                                                                                                 | 90,8  | 90            | 90            | 90            | 90            | 90,8          | 90,8          | 90,8          |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                                 | %            | 89,6                                                                                                                                 | 89,6  | 89            | 89            | 89            | 89            | 89,6          | 89,6          | 89,6          |
| 2                  | Efficiency level                                                                                           | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 3                  | Year of manufacture                                                                                        | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 4                  | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer          | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 5                  | Product model number                                                                                       | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 6                  | Number of motor poles                                                                                      | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 7-1                | Nominal capacity on the shaft at full-load and nominal voltage    Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) | kW           | 7,5                                                                                                                                  | 7,5   | 5,5 / 5,5     | 5,5 / 5,5     | 5,5 / 5,5     | 5,5 / 5,5     | 7,5 / 7,5     | 7,5 / 7,5     | 7,5 / 7,5     |
| 7-2                | Maximum input power, Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) <sup>(4)</sup>                               | kW           | 8,32                                                                                                                                 | 8,32  | 6,17 / 6,17   | 6,17 / 6,17   | 6,17 / 6,17   | 6,17 / 6,17   | 8,32 / 8,32   | 8,32 / 8,32   | 8,32 / 8,32   |
| 8                  | Rated input frequency                                                                                      | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 9-1                | Nominal voltage                                                                                            | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 9-2                | Maximum input power, Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) <sup>(5)</sup>                               | A            | 14,10                                                                                                                                | 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 |
| 10                 | Nominal speed                                                                                              | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 11                 | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                                  | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 12                 | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                          |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                    | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                              | m            | < 1000 <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                                                                |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                    | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                               | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                    | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                                        | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                    | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                                     | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the eco-design requirements for electric motors

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### High-pressure dual pumps for ILD units (Fixed- and variable-speed dual pumps, hydraulic module option)

| No. <sup>(2)</sup> | Description <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                              |              | 0602R                                                                                                                                | 0700R | 0800R | 0900R | 1000R | 1150R | 1250R | 1400R | 1500R | 1600R |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                                     | %            | 87,5                                                                                                                                 | 87,5  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,7  | 89,7  | 90,8  | 90,8  | 90,8  |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                              | %            | 88,2                                                                                                                                 | 88,2  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90,4  | 90    | 90    | 90,8  | 90,8  | 90,8  |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                              | %            | 87,5                                                                                                                                 | 87,5  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89,9  | 89    | 89    | 89,6  | 89,6  | 89,6  |
| 2                  | Efficiency level                                                                                        | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3                  | Year of manufacture                                                                                     | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 4                  | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer       | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5                  | Product model number                                                                                    | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 6                  | Number of motor poles                                                                                   | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7-1                | Nominal capacity on the shaft at full-load and nominal voltage Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) | kW           | 3                                                                                                                                    | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5,5   | 5,5   | 7,5   | 7,5   | 7,5   |
| 7-2                | Maximum input power, Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) <sup>(4)</sup>                            | kW           | 3,44                                                                                                                                 | 3,44  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 4,49  | 6,17  | 6,17  | 8,32  | 8,32  | 8,32  |
| 8                  | Rated input frequency                                                                                   | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-1                | Nominal voltage                                                                                         | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 9-2                | Maximum input power, Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) <sup>(5)</sup>                            | A            | 6,33                                                                                                                                 | 6,33  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 7,75  | 10,40 | 10,40 | 14,10 | 14,10 | 14,10 |
| 10                 | Nominal speed                                                                                           | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 11                 | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                               | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 12                 | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                       |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                           | m            | < 1000 <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                                                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                            | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                                     | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or i the specific conditions given in the selection programs.          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                    | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                                  | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the eco-design requirements for electric motors

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

| No. <sup>(2)</sup> | Description <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                              |              | 1750R                                                                                                                                | 2000R | 2300R         | 2500R         | 2800R         | 3000R         | 3200R         | 3500R         | 4000R         |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at full load and nominal voltage                                                     | %            | 90,8                                                                                                                                 | 90,8  | 89,7          | 89,7          | 89,7          | 89,7          | 90,8          | 90,8          | 90,8          |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 75% of full load and nominal voltage                                              | %            | 90,8                                                                                                                                 | 90,8  | 90            | 90            | 90            | 90            | 90,8          | 90,8          | 90,8          |
| 1                  | Nominal efficiency at 50% of full load and nominal voltage                                              | %            | 89,6                                                                                                                                 | 89,6  | 89            | 89            | 89            | 89            | 89,6          | 89,6          | 89,6          |
| 2                  | Efficiency level                                                                                        | -            | IE3                                                                                                                                  |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 3                  | Year of manufacture                                                                                     | -            | This information varies depending on the manufacturer and model at the time of incorporation. Please refer to the motor name plates, |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 4                  | Manufacturer's name and trademark, commercial registration number and head office of manufacturer       | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 5                  | Product model number                                                                                    | -            | Same as above                                                                                                                        |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 6                  | Number of motor poles                                                                                   | -            | 2                                                                                                                                    |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 7-1                | Nominal capacity on the shaft at full-load and nominal voltage Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) | kW           | 7,5                                                                                                                                  | 7,5   | 5,5 / 5,5     | 5,5 / 5,5     | 5,5 / 5,5     | 5,5 / 5,5     | 7,5 / 7,5     | 7,5 / 7,5     | 7,5 / 7,5     |
| 7-2                | Maximum input power, Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) <sup>(4)</sup>                            | kW           | 8,32                                                                                                                                 | 8,32  | 6,17 / 6,17   | 6,17 / 6,17   | 6,17 / 6,17   | 6,17 / 6,17   | 8,32 / 8,32   | 8,32 / 8,32   | 8,32 / 8,32   |
| 8                  | Rated input frequency                                                                                   | Hz           | 50                                                                                                                                   |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 9-1                | Nominal voltage                                                                                         | V            | 3 x 400                                                                                                                              |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 9-2                | Maximum input power, Module 1/Module 2 <sup>(a)</sup> (400 V) <sup>(5)</sup>                            | A            | 14,10                                                                                                                                | 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 | 14,10 / 14,10 |
| 10                 | Nominal speed                                                                                           | r/s<br>- rpm | 48 - 2900                                                                                                                            |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 11                 | Product disassembly, recycling or disposal at end of life                                               | -            | Disassembly using standard tools. Disposal and recycling using an appropriate company                                                |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 12                 | Operating conditions for which the motor is specifically designed                                       |              |                                                                                                                                      |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                    | I - Altitudes above sea level                                                                           | m            | < 1000 <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                                                                |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                    | II - Ambient air temperature                                                                            | °C           | < 40                                                                                                                                 |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                    | III - Maximum operating temperature                                                                     | °C           | Please refer to the operating conditions given in this manual or in the specific conditions given in the selection programs.         |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                    | IV - Potentially explosive atmospheres                                                                  | -            | Non ATEX environment                                                                                                                 |       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |

(1) Required by regulation No. 2019/1781 concerning the application of directive 2009/125/EC on the eco-design requirements for electric motors

(2) Item number imposed by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(3) Description given by regulation No. 2019/1781, annex I2b.

(4) To obtain the maximum input power for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating input power" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump power.

(5) To obtain the maximum operating intensity for a unit with a hydraulic module, add the "maximum operating intensity" for the unit (see Electrical data table) to the pump intensity.

(6) Above 1000 m, a degradation of 3% for each 500 m should be taken into consideration.

(a) Modules 1 and 2 only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R.

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### 5.7 - Electrical data notes for the compressors

| Compressor      | I Nom <sup>(1)</sup> | I Max (Un) <sup>(2)</sup> | I Max (Un - 10%) <sup>(3)</sup> | LRA A <sup>(4)</sup> | I start option Soft Starter A <sup>(5)</sup> | LRYA A <sup>(6)</sup> | LRDA A <sup>(7)</sup> | Cos Phi nom. <sup>(8)</sup> | Cos Phi Max. <sup>(9)</sup> |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 00PSG003209700A | 29,7                 | 39,1                      | 43                              | 215                  | 172                                          | NA                    | NA                    | 0,84                        | 0,85                        |
| 00PSG003215200A | 35,9                 | 47,4                      | 51                              | 260                  | 208                                          | NA                    | NA                    | 0,84                        | 0,85                        |
| 00PSG003237600A | 56,9                 | 76                        | 82                              | 413                  | 330                                          | NA                    | NA                    | 0,83                        | 0,84                        |
| 00PSG003237000A | 61,1                 | 82,5                      | 88                              | 413                  | 330                                          | NA                    | NA                    | 0,84                        | 0,84                        |

(1) Nominal current draw (A) under standard Eurovent conditions (see definition of conditions under nominal unit current draw)

(2) Maximum operating current

(3) Maximum compressor operating current, limited by the unit (current given for maximum capacity at 360 V)

(4) Locked rotor current at nominal voltage, corresponding to the direct start-up current

(5) Locked rotor current with electronic starter at nominal voltage

(6) Locked rotor current in star connection (connection during compressor start-up)

(7) Locked rotor current with delta connection

(8) Values recorded under standard Eurovent conditions: Evaporator water outlet/inlet = 12°C/7°C. Condenser water outlet/inlet = 30°C/35°C.

(9) Value recorded at maximum capacity and nominal voltage

### 5.8 - Distribution of compressors per circuit

#### AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> LD

| Compressor      | Circuit | 0602R | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R |
|-----------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 00PSG003209700A | A       | 1     |       |       | 2     |       |       |       | 3     |       | 3     |
|                 | B       | 2     | 2     |       | 2     |       | 3     |       |       |       |       |
| 00PSG003215200A | A       |       | 1     | 1     |       | 2     | 2     | 2     |       | 3     |       |
|                 | B       |       |       | 2     |       | 2     |       | 3     | 3     | 3     | 4     |
| 00PSG003237600A | A       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                 | B       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00PSG003237000A | A       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                 | B       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

| Compressor      | Circuit | 1800R | 2000R | 2200R | 2400R | 2650R | 2800R | 2950R | 3200R | 3500R |
|-----------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 00PSG003209700A | A       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                 | B       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00PSG003215200A | A       | 3     | 4     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                 | B       | 4     | 4     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00PSG003237600A | A       |       |       |       | 3     |       | 3     |       | 4     |       |
|                 | B       |       |       |       | 3     |       | 4     | 4     | 4     |       |
| 00PSG003237000A | A       |       |       | 2     |       | 3     |       | 3     |       | 4     |
|                 | B       |       |       | 3     |       | 3     |       |       |       | 4     |

#### AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD

| Compressor      | Circuit | 0602R | 0700R | 0800R | 0900R | 1000R | 1150R | 1250R | 1400R | 1500R | 1600R |
|-----------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 00PSG003209700A | A/C     | 1     | 1     | 2     | 2     |       | 2     |       | 2     |       | 3     |
|                 | B/D     | 2     |       | 2     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00PSG003215200A | A/C     |       |       |       |       | 2     |       | 2     |       | 2     |       |
|                 | B/D     |       | 2     |       | 2     | 2     | 3     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     |

| Compressor      | Circuit | 1750R | 2000R | 2300R | 2500R | 2800R | 3000R | 3200R | 3500R | 4000R |
|-----------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 00PSG003209700A | A/C     |       |       | 2 / 2 |       | 2 / 2 |       | 3 / 3 |       |       |
|                 | B/D     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 00PSG003215200A | A/C     | 3     | 4     |       | 2 / 2 |       | 2 / 2 |       | 3 / 3 | 4 / 4 |
|                 | B/D     | 4     | 4     | 3 / 3 | 3 / 3 | 4 / 4 | 4 / 4 | 4 / 4 | 4 / 4 | 4 / 4 |

## 5 - PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL DATA FOR THE UNITS

### 5.9 - Comments on electrical data notes

- LD units have a single power connection point located immediately upstream of the main disconnect switch.
- ILD units from 602R to 2000R units have a single power connection point located immediately upstream of the main disconnect switch.
- ILD units from 2300R to 4000R have two power connection points located immediately upstream of the main disconnect switch for each module.
- The control box includes:
  - A main disconnect switch,
  - The motor start-up and protection devices for each compressor, the fans and the pumps,
  - The control devices.
- Field connections:

All connections to the system and the electrical installations must be in accordance with all applicable codes.
- **AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup>** units are designed and built to ensure compliance with these regulations. The recommendations of European standard EN 60204-1 (corresponding to IEC 60204-1) (Machine safety - Electrical machine components - part 1: General regulations) are specifically taken into account, when designing the electrical equipment.

#### Notes

- Generally the recommendations of IEC 60364 are accepted as compliance with the requirements of the installation regulation.
- Compliance with EN 60204-1 is the best means of ensuring compliance with the requirements (§1.5.1) of the Machinery Directive.
- Annex B of standard EN 60204-1 specifies the electrical features used for the operation of the units.
- The operating conditions of **AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup>** units are described below:
  1. Environment<sup>(1)</sup>

The classification of the environment is specified in standard EN 60364:

    - Outdoor installation<sup>(1)</sup>,
    - Ambient temperature range: Minimum temperature -20°C to +48°C,
    - Altitude: AC1 of 2000 m or less (for the hydraulic module, see the paragraph "Electrical data for the hydraulic module"),
    - Presence of solid foreign bodies: Class AE3 (no significant dust present)<sup>(1)</sup>,
    - Presence of corrosive and polluting substances, class AF1 (negligible),
    - Competence of personnel: BA4 (trained personnel).
  2. Compatibility for low-frequency conducted disturbances at class 2 levels as per the IEC 61000-2-4 standard:
    - Power supply frequency variation: +- 2Hz
    - Phase imbalance: 2%
    - Total Voltage Harmonic Distortion (THDV): 8%
  3. The neutral (N) wire must not be connected directly to the unit (if necessary use a transformer).
  4. Overcurrent protection of the power supply conductors is not provided with the unit.

5. The factory-fitted disconnect switch(es)/circuit breaker(s) are of a type suitable for power interruption in accordance with EN 60947-3 (corresponds to IEC 60947-3).
6. The units are designed for connection to TN type networks (IEC 60364). In IT networks, if noise filters are integrated into the variable frequency drive(s), this will render the units unsuitable for their intended purpose. In addition, the equipment specifications in case of insulation failure are modified. Provide a local earth; consult competent local organisations to complete the electrical installation.

**AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup>** machines are designed to use for use in domestic/residential and industrial environments:  
Machines that are not equipped with speed regulators comply with the standard codes.

  - 61000-6-3: General standards - Standard emission for residential, commercial and light industry,
  - 61000-6-2: General standards - Immunity for industrial environments
  - Machines equipped with one or more variable frequency drives (**AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup>**, options: XtraFAN, all-season operation, high seasonal performance (VSD/EC), variable-speed pumps) comply with the standard EN61800-3 "Variable-speed power drive systems - Section 3: EMC requirements and specific test methods" for the following classifications:

Use in the first and second environments<sup>(2)</sup>.
  - Category C3 applicable in the first environment, on stationary devices designed to be installed and commissioned by a professional.

- Leakage currents: If protection by monitoring the leakage currents is necessary to ensure the safety of the installation, the presence of a circuit with a DC component as well as leakage currents introduced by the use of variable frequency drives in the unit must be considered (**AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup>** LD/ILD, options: variable speed pump and winter operation).

In particular, a reinforced immunity protection type and/or a control value not lower than 150 mA are recommended when selecting differential protection devices.

**Note: If particular aspects of an actual installation do not conform to the conditions described above, or if there are other conditions which should be considered, always contact your local Carrier representative.**

- (1) The required protection level for this class is IP43BW (according to reference document IEC 60529). All LD/ILD units are IP44CW and fulfil this protection condition.
- (2) - Example of installations included in the first environment: Commercial and residential buildings.
  - Example of installations included in the second environment: Industrial areas, technical facilities supplied by a specific transformer.

## 6 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

Please refer to the certified dimensional drawings supplied with the machine.

### 6.1 - Power supply

The power supply must meet the specification on the unit's nameplate.

The supply voltage must be within the range specified in the electrical data table.

For connections, refer to the wiring diagrams and certified dimensional drawings.



**Operation of the unit with an incorrect supply voltage or excessive phase imbalance constitutes misuse which will invalidate the manufacturer's warranty. If the phase imbalance exceeds 2% for voltage, or 10% for current, contact your local electricity supplier at once and ensure that the unit is not switched on until corrective measures have been taken.**

After the unit has been started up, the power supply must only be disconnected for quick maintenance operations (one day maximum). For longer maintenance operations or when the unit is taken out of service, the power supply of the unit must be maintained permanently (the heaters must be powered on).

#### Specific instructions for AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD

Otherwise, the suction shut-off valves on each circuit must be closed.

### 6.2 - Voltage phase imbalance (%)

$$\frac{100 \times \text{max. deviation from average voltage}}{\text{Average voltage}}$$

#### Example:

On a 400 V - 3 ph - 50 Hz supply, the individual phase voltages were measured with the following values:

AB = 406 V; BC = 399 V; AC = 394 V

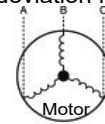
$$\begin{aligned}\text{Average voltage} &= (406 + 399 + 394)/3 \\ &= 1199/3 \\ &= 399.7 \text{ i.e. } 400 \text{ V}\end{aligned}$$

Calculate the maximum deviation from the 400 V average:

$$(AB) = 406 - 400 = 6$$

$$(BC) = 400 - 399 = 1$$

$$(CA) = 400 - 394 = 6$$



The maximum deviation from the average is 6 V. The greatest percentage deviation is:  $100 \times 6/400 = 1.5\%$

This is less than the permissible 2% and is therefore acceptable.

### 6.3 - Power connection/disconnect switch

The power connection of the unit is carried out at a single point upstream of the unit's disconnect switch.

### 6.4 - Recommended cable sections

Wire sizing is the responsibility of the installer, and depends on the characteristics and regulations applicable to each installation site. The following is only to be used as a guideline, and does not make the manufacturer in any way liable.

After wire sizing has been completed, using the certified dimensional drawing, the installer must verify the appropriate means of connection and define any modifications necessary on site.

The connections provided as standard for the customer-supplied power supply cables are designed for the number and type of cables listed in the table below.

The calculations of favourable and unfavourable cases are performed by using the maximum current possible for each unit fitted with a hydraulic module (see the tables of electrical data for the unit and the hydraulic module).

The study includes the standardised installation cases according to IEC 60364: Cables with PVC (70°C) or XLPE (90°C) insulation with copper core; routing in accordance with table 52C of the standard.

The maximum length mentioned is calculated to limit the voltage drop to 5%.



**Before connecting the main power cables (L1 - L2 - L3), always check 3 phases are in the correct order (clockwise) before proceeding to the connection on the main disconnect switch.**



## 6 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

Table of minimum and maximum cable sections (per phase) for connection to the units

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup><br>LD | Max. connectable section <sup>(1)</sup> |                    |                               | Calculation of favourable case:<br>No. 13 Perforated horizontal raceway<br>or no. 17 self-supporting cable -<br>PR (90°C) - 45°C |                                          |                              | Calculation of unfavourable case:<br>No. 41 Closed conduit - PR (90°C) - 45°C |                                          |                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                 | Tightening<br>torque                    | Connection<br>hole | Recommended<br>max. lug width | Section <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                           | Max. length<br>for a voltage<br>drop <5% | Cable<br>type <sup>(3)</sup> | Section <sup>(2)</sup>                                                        | Max. length<br>for a voltage<br>drop <5% | Cable type <sup>(3)</sup> |
|                                 | Nm                                      |                    | mm                            | qty x mm <sup>2</sup><br>(per phase)                                                                                             | m                                        | -                            | qty x mm <sup>2</sup><br>(per phase)                                          | m                                        | -                         |
| Standard unit                   |                                         |                    |                               |                                                                                                                                  |                                          |                              |                                                                               |                                          |                           |
| 0602R                           | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 1x50                                                                                                                             | 180                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x25                                                                          | 190                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 0650R                           | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 1x50                                                                                                                             | 180                                      | 90°C                         | 2x35                                                                          | 210                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 0750R                           | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 1x70                                                                                                                             | 190                                      | 90°C                         | 2x35                                                                          | 210                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 0900R                           | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 1x70                                                                                                                             | 190                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x50                                                                          | 240                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 1100R                           | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 2x35                                                                                                                             | 170                                      | 90°C                         | 2x70                                                                          | 260                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 1200R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x50                                                                                                                             | 190                                      | 90°C                         | 2x70                                                                          | 260                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 1350R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x50                                                                                                                             | 190                                      | 90°C                         | 2x70                                                                          | 260                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 1400R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x70                                                                                                                             | 200                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x95                                                                          | 270                                      | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 1600R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x70                                                                                                                             | 200                                      | 90°C                         | 2x95                                                                          | 270                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 1750R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x70                                                                                                                             | 200                                      | 90°C                         | 2x120                                                                         | 290                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 1800R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x95                                                                                                                             | 210                                      | 90°C                         | 2x120                                                                         | 290                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 2000R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x95                                                                                                                             | 210                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x150                                                                         | 300                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 2200R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x120                                                                                                                            | 220                                      | 90°C                         | 2x185                                                                         | 310                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 2400R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x150                                                                                                                            | 220                                      | 90°C                         | 2x240                                                                         | 320                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 2650R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x150                                                                                                                            | 230                                      | 90°C                         | 2x240                                                                         | 320                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 2800R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x185                                                                                                                            | 240                                      | 90°C                         | 4x120                                                                         | 300                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 2950R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x185                                                                                                                            | 240                                      | 90°C                         | 4x150                                                                         | 310                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 3200R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x240                                                                                                                            | 240                                      | 90°C                         | 4x150                                                                         | 310                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 3500R                           | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x240                                                                                                                            | 240                                      | 90°C                         | 4x185                                                                         | 300                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup><br>ILD | Max. connectable section <sup>(1)</sup> |                    |                               | Calculation of favourable case:<br>No. 13 Perforated horizontal raceway<br>or no. 17 self-supporting cable - PR<br>(90°C) - 45°C |                                          |                              | Calculation of unfavourable case:<br>No. 41 Closed conduit - PR (90°C) - 45°C |                                          |                           |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                  | Tightening<br>torque                    | Connection<br>hole | Recommended<br>max. lug width | Section <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                           | Max. length<br>for a voltage<br>drop <5% | Cable<br>type <sup>(3)</sup> | Section <sup>(2)</sup>                                                        | Max. length<br>for a voltage<br>drop <5% | Cable type <sup>(3)</sup> |
|                                  | Nm                                      |                    | mm                            | qty x mm <sup>2</sup><br>(per phase)                                                                                             | m                                        | -                            | qty x mm <sup>2</sup><br>(per phase)                                          | m                                        | -                         |
| Standard unit                    |                                         |                    |                               |                                                                                                                                  |                                          |                              |                                                                               |                                          |                           |
| 0602R                            | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 1x50                                                                                                                             | 180                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x25                                                                          | 190                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 0700R                            | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 1x50                                                                                                                             | 180                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x35                                                                          | 210                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 0800R                            | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 1x70                                                                                                                             | 190                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x35                                                                          | 210                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 0900R                            | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 1x70                                                                                                                             | 190                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x50                                                                          | 240                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 1000R                            | 15                                      | M8                 | 25                            | 2x35                                                                                                                             | 170                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x70                                                                          | 260                                      | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 1150R                            | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x50                                                                                                                             | 190                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x70                                                                          | 260                                      | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 1250R                            | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x50                                                                                                                             | 190                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x70                                                                          | 260                                      | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 1400R                            | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x70                                                                                                                             | 200                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x95                                                                          | 270                                      | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 1500R                            | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x70                                                                                                                             | 200                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x95                                                                          | 270                                      | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 1600R                            | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x70                                                                                                                             | 200                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x120                                                                         | 290                                      | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 1750R                            | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x95                                                                                                                             | 210                                      | 90°C                         | 2x120                                                                         | 290                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 2000R                            | 50                                      | M10                | 32                            | 2x95                                                                                                                             | 210                                      | 90 °C                        | 2x150                                                                         | 300                                      | 90°C or 70°C              |
| 2300R <sup>(a)</sup>             | 50/50                                   | M10/M10            | 32/32                         | 2x50/2x50                                                                                                                        | 190/190                                  | 90 °C Cu                     | 2x70/2x70                                                                     | 260/260                                  | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 2500R <sup>(a)</sup>             | 50/50                                   | M10/M10            | 32/32                         | 2x50/2x50                                                                                                                        | 190/190                                  | 90 °C Cu                     | 2x70/2x70                                                                     | 260/260                                  | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 2800R <sup>(a)</sup>             | 50/50                                   | M10/M10            | 32/32                         | 2x70/2x70                                                                                                                        | 200/200                                  | 90 °C Cu                     | 2x95/2x95                                                                     | 270/270                                  | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 3000R <sup>(a)</sup>             | 50/50                                   | M10/M10            | 32/32                         | 2x70/2x70                                                                                                                        | 200/200                                  | 90 °C Cu                     | 2x95/2x95                                                                     | 270/270                                  | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 3200R <sup>(a)</sup>             | 50/50                                   | M10/M10            | 32/32                         | 2x70/2x70                                                                                                                        | 200/200                                  | 90 °C Cu                     | 2x120/2x120                                                                   | 290/290                                  | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 3500R <sup>(a)</sup>             | 50/50                                   | M10/M10            | 32/32                         | 2x95/2x95                                                                                                                        | 210/210                                  | 90 °C Cu                     | 2x120/2x120                                                                   | 290/290                                  | 90 °C or 70 °C            |
| 4000R <sup>(a)</sup>             | 50/50                                   | M10/M10            | 32/32                         | 2x95/2x95                                                                                                                        | 210/210                                  | 90 °C Cu                     | 2x150/2x150                                                                   | 300/300                                  | 90 °C or 70 °C            |

(1) Connection capacities actually available for each machine. These are defined according to the connection terminal size, the electrical box access opening dimensions, and the available space inside the electrical box.

(2) Selection simulation result considering the hypotheses indicated.

(3) If the maximum calculated selection is for a 90°C cable type, this means that a selection based on a 70°C cable type can exceed the connection capacity actually available. Special attention must be given to selection.

The protection against direct contact at the electrical connection point is compatible with the addition of fanout cables. The installer must determine whether these are necessary based on the cable sizing calculation.

(a) ILD units from 2300R to 4000R have two power connection points.

**Note: The currents considered are given for a machine fitted with a hydraulic module operating at the maximum current.**

## 6 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

### 6.5 - Power cable access routing

The power cables for devices are routed into the electrical box from the side of the electrical cabinet.

A removable aluminium plate on the side of the electrical cabinet provides access for the power cables.

It is important to check that the power cable bend radius is compatible with the connection space available inside the electrical cabinet.

Refer to the certified dimensional drawing for the unit.

### 6.6 - Field-installed control wiring



Connecting the interface circuits on-site creates certain safety risks; any modification to the electrical box must ensure the equipment remains compliant with local regulations. In particular, precautions must be taken to prevent accidental electrical contact between the circuits supplied by different sources:

- The choice of routing and/or insulation characteristics of the conductors ensures double electrical insulation.
- The conductors should be fixed together inside the electrical box to prevent contact between the end of the conductor and a live part in case of accidental disconnection.

See the control manual and the certified electric wiring diagram supplied with the unit for the field control wiring of the following devices:

- Remote On/Off switch
- Setpoint 1/Setpoint 2 switching,
- Remote heating/cooling switch
- Power limitation switch,
- Locking switch (safety chain),
- Switch activation, partial heat recovery, (option 49 Desuperheater)
- Setpoint adjustable by 4-20 mA signal,
- Operating indicator
- Fault and alert indicator
- Customer pump switch control (on/off),
- Variable speed pump control (0-10 V)
- Time schedule override, (Energy management module option)
- User fault reporting, (Energy management module option)
- Second power limitation level switch, (EMM option)
- End of storage cycle signal, (EMM option)
- Power limitation control adjustable by 4-20 mA, (EMM option)
- Unit shutdown general fault reporting, (CO/HP), (EMM option)
- Minor alert signalling, (Energy management module option)
- Partial heat recovery pump On/Off control, (EMM & Desuperheater option)
- Boiler control (EMM option)
- Power indication on analogue output (0-10 V), (EMM option)
- Specific instructions for AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD: Electric heaters control (EMM option)

### 6.7 - Electrical power reserve for the user

**Control circuit power reserve:**

After all possible options have been connected, the CT transformer ensures the availability of 1 A of power for the control cabling on-site on 24 V, 50 Hz.

With the electrical plug option, this CT transformer provides a 230V, 50Hz circuit to power laptop battery chargers only, maximum current of 0.8 A at 230 V



**Only connect class I and II equipment to this power socket.**

## 7 - APPLICATION DATA

### 7.1 - Operating range

#### 7.1.1 - LD 602R - 3500R units

| Water type heat exchanger                                                 |    | Minimum              | Maximum           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------|-------------------|
| Water inlet temperature at start-up                                       | °C | 8 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 40                |
| Water outlet temperature during operation                                 | °C | 5 <sup>(2)</sup>     | 20 <sup>(3)</sup> |
| Air-cooled exchanger                                                      |    | Minimum              | Maximum           |
| <b>Outdoor ambient operating temperature</b>                              |    |                      |                   |
| Standard LD units                                                         | °C | 0/-20 <sup>(4)</sup> | 48 <sup>(5)</sup> |
| LD units with nominal High performance or High outdoor temperature option | °C | 0/-20 <sup>(4)</sup> | 52 <sup>(5)</sup> |
| <b>Available static pressure</b>                                          |    |                      |                   |
| Standard units                                                            | Pa | 0                    | 0                 |
| Units + XtraFAN Option (high-pressure static fan)                         | Pa | 200                  | 200               |

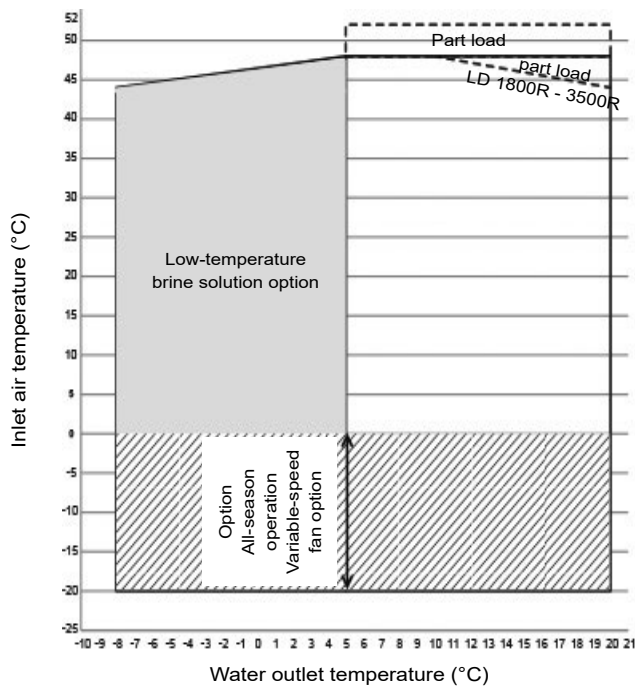
- (1) For applications requiring operation below 8°C, contact your Ciat retailer to select a unit using the electronic catalogue.
- (2) The use of antifreeze is mandatory if the water outlet temperature is below 5°C.
- (3) For applications requiring operation above a water outlet temperature of 20°C, contact your Ciat retailer to select a unit using the electronic catalogue.
- (4) For operation from 0°C to -20°C, the unit must be equipped with the High seasonal performance option (variable-speed fans) or Winter operation option (down to -20°C).

For operation at an ambient temperature below 0 °C, the machine must be equipped with the water exchanger frost protection option (for units without hydraulic module option) or the water exchanger and hydraulic module frost protection option (for units with hydraulic module option) or the water loop must be protected against frost by the installer, using an antifreeze solution.

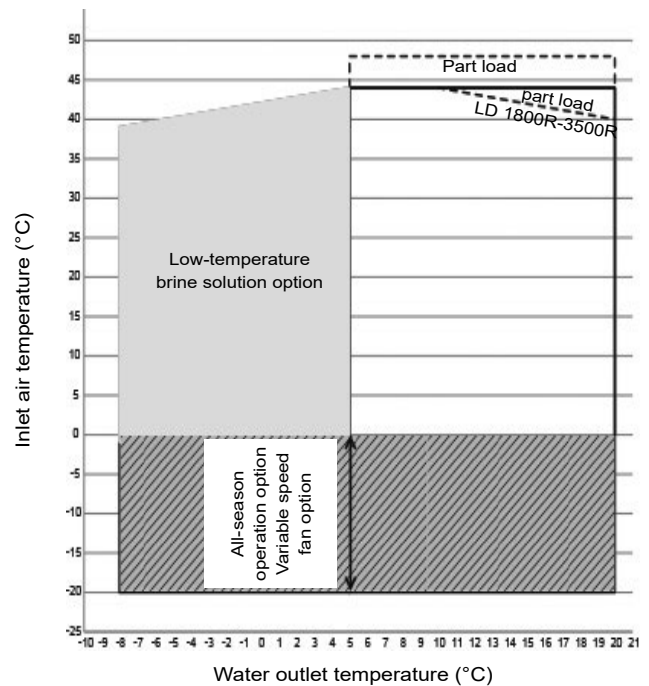
- (5) Partial load operation authorised below -10°C and above 44°C for standard LD units and outdoor air temperature of 48°C for LD units with the nominal High performance or High outdoor temperature option.

**Ambient temperatures during shutdown: LD units must be stored and transported at ambient temperatures between -20°C and +51°C. These temperature limits shall be considered in case of container shipment.**

**Operational range**  
Options: Rated high performance  
or Extended application range



**Operational range**  
Standard Unit Basic version  
VLN / ULN acoustic version



1. Water type heat exchanger  $\Delta T = 5K$
2. The water exchanger is protected against freezing down to -20 °C (with the Water exchanger frost protection option or Hydraulic module (if present) or loop protected by an antifreeze solution for outdoor temperatures of less than 0 °C)
3. Operating ranges are guidelines only. The operating range must be checked with the Selection software.

#### Key

- Full load
- All-season operation option or variable-speed fans option for units LD 602 to 1400 (see note 2)
- Part load
- Extension of the operating range for units with low-temperature brine solution option

## 7 - APPLICATION DATA

### 7.1.2 - ILD 602R - 4000R units

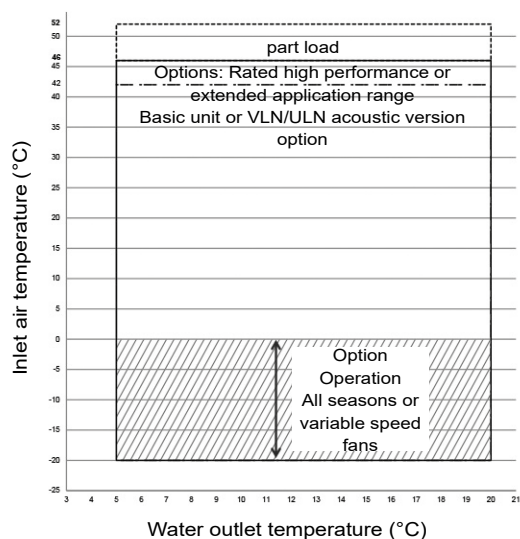
#### ILD 602R - 2000R units cooling mode

| Water type heat exchanger                                                     | Minimum              | Maximum           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Water inlet temperature at start-up °C                                        | 8 <sup>(1)</sup>     | 40                |
| Water outlet temperature during operation °C                                  | 5 <sup>(2)</sup>     | 20 <sup>(3)</sup> |
| Air-cooled exchanger                                                          | Minimum              | Maximum           |
| <b>Outdoor ambient operating temperature</b>                                  |                      |                   |
| Standard ILD units °C                                                         | 0/-20 <sup>(4)</sup> | 44 <sup>(5)</sup> |
| ILD units with nominal High performance or High outdoor temperature option °C | 0/-20 <sup>(4)</sup> | 52 <sup>(5)</sup> |
| <b>Available static pressure</b>                                              |                      |                   |
| Standard units Pa                                                             | 0                    | 0                 |
| Units + XtraFAN Option (high-pressure static fan) Pa                          | 200                  | 200               |

- (1) For applications requiring start-up below 8°C, contact your Ciat retailer to select a unit using the electronic catalogue.  
 (2) The use of antifreeze is mandatory if the water outlet temperature is below 5 °C.  
 (3) For applications requiring operation above a water outlet temperature of 20°C, contact your Ciat retailer to select a unit using the electronic catalogue.  
 (4) For operation at an ambient temperature below 0 °C, the machine must be equipped with the water exchanger frost protection option (for units without hydraulic module option) or the water exchanger and hydraulic module frost protection option (for units with hydraulic module option) or the water loop must be protected against frost by the installer, using an antifreeze solution.  
 (5) Partial load operation authorised below -10°C and above 42°C for standard ILD units and outdoor air temperature of 46°C for LD units with the nominal High performance or High outdoor temperature option.  
 Contact your Ciat retailer to select a unit using the electronic catalogue.

**Ambient temperatures during shutdown: ILD units must be stored and transported at ambient temperatures between -20°C and +51°C. These temperature limits shall be considered in case of container shipment.**

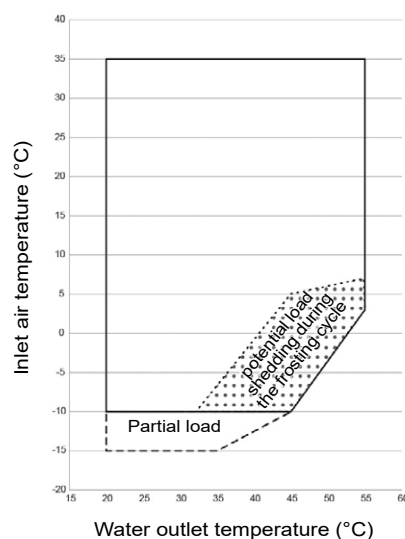
#### Operating range - Standard unit cooling mode



#### ILD 602R - 2000R heating mode

| Water type heat exchanger                            | Minimum               | Maximum |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Water inlet temperature at start-up °C               | 8 <sup>(1)</sup>      | 50      |
| Water outlet temperature during operation °C         | 20                    | 55      |
| Air-cooled exchanger                                 | Minimum               | Maximum |
| <b>Outdoor ambient operating temperature</b>         |                       |         |
| Outdoor ambient temperature at start-up °C           | -15 <sup>(4)(5)</sup> | 35      |
| <b>Available static pressure</b>                     |                       |         |
| Standard units Pa                                    | 0                     | 0       |
| Units + XtraFAN Option (high-pressure static fan) Pa | 200                   | 200     |

#### Operating range - Standard unit heating mode



#### Notes:

- (1) Water type heat exchanger  $\Delta T = 5K$ .  
 (2) The unit must be equipped with the water heat exchanger frost protection option (for units without hydraulic module option) or the water heat exchanger and hydraulic module frost protection option (for units with hydraulic module option) or the water loop must be protected against frost using an anti-freeze solution for outdoor air temperatures below 0°C.  
 (3) The heat pump must be equipped with a coil defrost and condensate evacuation kit for outdoor temperatures < 0°C.  
 (4) Operating ranges are guidelines only. Verify the operating range with the electronic catalogue.

#### Key:

- Full load operating range for AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD units with Rated High performance or Extended application range options  
 Extended operating range in cooling mode: ILD unit "Winter operation" option for outdoor air temperatures down to -20°C. The water heat exchanger must be protected against frost (see NOTE 2 and 3).  
 Partial load operation or potential load shedding during the frosting cycle depending on the humidity conditions. Refer to the manufacturer's electronic catalogue.  
 Heating mode: Partial load at air temperature between -10 and -15°C  
 Cooling mode: Partial load at inlet air temperature above 46 °C.  
 Partial load operation at inlet air temperatures over 42°C for ILD standard units or with Low noise level option.

## 7 - APPLICATION DATA

### NOTE:

Units equipped with speed regulators (AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> LD or ILD or variable-speed pump hydraulic module option)

If the air temperature is below -10 °C and the unit has been de-energised for more than 4 hours, it is necessary to wait two hours after the unit has been switched on again to allow the variable drive to warm up.

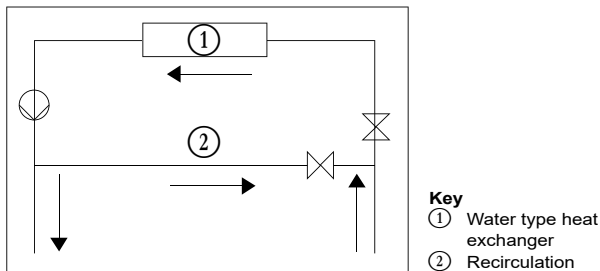
Pure water operating range.

### 7.2 - Minimum heat transfer fluid flow rate (units without factory-fitted hydraulic module)

The minimum heat transfer fluid flow rate for different unit sizes is given in the tables in paragraph "Water type heat exchanger flow rate".

It is determined in order to allow sufficient exchange and prevent the risk of excessive fouling.

If the system flow rate is less than the unit's minimum flow rate, the exchanger flow can be recirculated, as shown in the diagram.

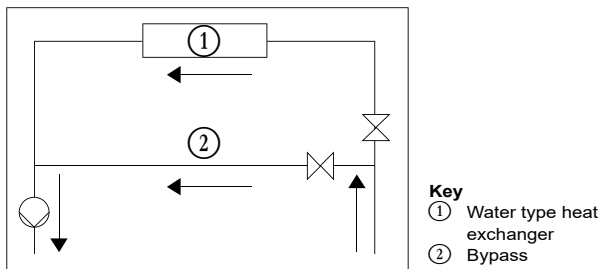


### 7.3 - Maximum energy transfer fluid flow rate (units without factory-fitted hydraulic module)

The maximum heat transfer fluid flow rate for different unit sizes is given in the tables in paragraph "Water type heat exchanger flow rate".

This is limited by the permitted exchanger pressure drop. In addition, there must be a minimum Delta T of 2.8 K, which corresponds to a flow rate of 0.09 l/s per kW.

If the system flow rate exceeds the unit's maximum value, it can be bypassed as shown in the diagram.



### 7.4 - Variable flow water type heat exchanger (units without factory-fitted hydraulic module)

A variable water heat exchanger flow can be used in standard units. The flow rate must be higher than the minimum flow given in the table of permissible flow rates and must not vary by more than 10% per minute.

If the flow rate changes more rapidly, the system's water volume should be increased and reach a value of at least 6.5 litres of water per kW.

### 7.5 - Water exchanger minimum water volume and flow rate

The control is equipped with anticipation logic making it highly flexible in adjusting operation to changes in parameters, particularly on hydraulic systems with low water volumes. By adjusting compressor running times, it prevents short-cycle protection cycles from starting and, in most cases, eliminates the need for a buffer tank.

**Note:** The minimum heat transfer fluid volumes are calculated for EUROVENT rated conditions:

- Heat transfer fluid temperature in the water exchanger = 12°C / 7°C

- Inlet air temperature in the air exchanger = 35°C

This value is applicable for most air conditioning applications (unit with fan coil units)

**Note:**

For installations running with a low volume of water (assembly with air handling unit) or for industrial processes, the buffer tank is a required component.

## 7 - APPLICATION DATA

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                                                        |                                      | 0602R      | 0650R      | 0750R      | 0900R      | 1100R      | 1200R      | 1350R      | 1400R      | 1600R      | 1750R      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Minimum system water volume, air conditioning application                                           | (litres)                             | 431        | 468        | 516        | 568        | 676        | 777        | 864        | 949        | 1039       | 1126       |
| Minimum system water volume, industrial process application                                         | (litres)                             | 1121       | 1217       | 1342       | 1476       | 1758       | 2021       | 2247       | 2467       | 2702       | 2928       |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate without hydraulic module Min <sup>(1)</sup> /Max <sup>(2)</sup> | (l/s)                                | 2,7 / 17,5 | 2,7 / 17,5 | 3,3 / 17,5 | 2,8 / 17,5 | 3,4 / 21,8 | 2,8 / 29,8 | 3,5 / 35,2 | 3,3 / 33,8 | 3,9 / 38,9 | 4,2 / 40,4 |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate with low-pressure hydraulic module                              | Single min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s) | 2,7 / 12,0 | 2,7 / 12,0 | 3,3 / 12,0 | 2,8 / 12,0 | 3,4 / 14,7 | 2,8 / 19,3 | 3,5 / 20,1 | 3,3 / 19,9 | 3,9 / 28,2 | 4,2 / 28,8 |
|                                                                                                     | Dual min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s)   | 2,7 / 10,5 | 2,7 / 10,5 | 3,3 / 12,2 | 2,8 / 12,2 | 3,4 / 14,7 | 2,8 / 19,1 | 3,5 / 20,0 | 3,3 / 19,8 | 3,9 / 23,3 | 4,2 / 27,8 |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate with high-pressure hydraulic module                             | Single min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s) | 2,7 / 14,1 | 2,7 / 14,1 | 3,3 / 14,1 | 2,8 / 14,1 | 3,4 / 16,0 | 2,8 / 17,5 | 3,5 / 25,0 | 3,3 / 24,8 | 3,9 / 25,4 | 4,2 / 28,5 |
|                                                                                                     | Dual min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s)   | 2,7 / 13,7 | 2,7 / 13,7 | 3,3 / 13,7 | 2,8 / 13,7 | 3,4 / 16,6 | 2,8 / 18,5 | 3,5 / 24,4 | 3,3 / 24,1 | 3,9 / 24,9 | 4,2 / 28,2 |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                                                        |                                      | 1800R      | 2000R      | 2200R      | 2400R      | 2650R      | 2800R    | 2950R      | 3200R      | 3500R      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|
| Minimum system water volume, air conditioning application                                           | (litres)                             | 1209       | 1381       | 1542       | 1694       | 1816       | 1955     | 2017       | 2204       | 2359       |
| Minimum system water volume, industrial process application                                         | (litres)                             | 3144       | 3590       | 4009       | 4405       | 4723       | 5083     | 5245       | 5730       | 6132       |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate without hydraulic module Min <sup>(1)</sup> /Max <sup>(2)</sup> | (l/s)                                | 4,7 / 41,6 | 5,2 / 43,4 | 6,1 / 57,3 | 5,8 / 57,3 | 6,3 / 57,3 | 6 / 62,7 | 6,3 / 62,7 | 5,8 / 62,7 | 6,2 / 62,7 |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate with low-pressure hydraulic module                              | Single min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s) | 4,7 / 29,4 | 5,2 / 27,0 | - / -      | - / -      | - / -      | - / -    | - / -      | - / -      | - / -      |
|                                                                                                     | Dual min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s)   | 4,7 / 28,5 | 5,2 / 27,0 | - / -      | - / -      | - / -      | - / -    | - / -      | - / -      | - / -      |
| Water type heat exchanger with high-pressure hydraulic module                                       | Single min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s) | 4,7 / 28,6 | 5,2 / 28,8 | 6,1 / 42,4 | 5,8 / 42,4 | 6,3 / 42,4 | 6 / 50,4 | 6,3 / 50,4 | 5,8 / 50,4 | 6,2 / 50,4 |
|                                                                                                     | Dual min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s)   | 4,7 / 28,4 | 5,2 / 33,7 | 6,1 / 42,4 | 5,8 / 42,4 | 6,3 / 42,4 | 6 / 50,4 | 6,3 / 50,4 | 5,8 / 50,4 | 6,2 / 50,4 |

(1) Minimum flow rate for maximum allowable water temperature difference conditions (10°K)

(2) Maximum flow rate for a pressure drop of 100 kPa in the plate heat exchanger

(3) Minimum factory flow rate setting according to the type of pump

**NOTE: For the Water Buffer Tank Module option, the volume of the tank must be taken into account: 550 litres**



## 7 - APPLICATION DATA

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                                       |                                      | 0602R      | 0700R      | 0800R      | 0900R      | 1000R      | 1150R      | 1250R      | 1400R      | 1500R      | 1600R      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Minimum system water volume, air conditioning application - cooling                                 | (litres)                             | 388        | 425        | 488        | 550        | 588        | 700        | 763        | 863        | 900        | 975        |
| Minimum system water volume, air conditioning application - heating                                 | (litres)                             | 1360       | 1520       | 1840       | 2000       | 2080       | 2480       | 2640       | 2960       | 3120       | 3400       |
| Minimum system water volume, industrial process application                                         | (litres)                             | 1008       | 1105       | 1268       | 1430       | 1528       | 1820       | 1983       | 2243       | 2340       | 2535       |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate without hydraulic module Min <sup>(1)</sup> /Max <sup>(2)</sup> | (l/s)                                | 2,7 / 18   | 2,7 / 18   | 2,8 / 18   | 3,4 / 22   | 3,4 / 22   | 3,5 / 35   | 4,2 / 40   | 4,2 / 40   | 4,2 / 40   | 4,2 / 40   |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate with low-pressure hydraulic module                              | Single min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s) | 2,7 / 12,0 | 2,7 / 12,0 | 2,8 / 13,6 | 3,4 / 14,7 | 3,4 / 14,7 | 3,5 / 20,1 | 4,2 / 28,8 | 4,2 / 28,8 | 4,2 / 28,8 | 4,2 / 28,8 |
|                                                                                                     | Dual min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s)   | 2,7 / 10,5 | 2,7 / 13,2 | 2,8 / 13,9 | 3,4 / 14,7 | 3,4 / 14,7 | 3,5 / 20,0 | 4,2 / 27,8 | 4,2 / 27,8 | 4,2 / 27,8 | 4,2 / 27,8 |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate with high-pressure hydraulic module                             | Single min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s) | 2,7 / 14,1 | 2,7 / 14,1 | 2,8 / 15,2 | 3,4 / 16,0 | 3,4 / 16,0 | 3,5 / 25,0 | 4,2 / 25,5 | 4,2 / 25,5 | 4,2 / 25,5 | 4,2 / 28,5 |
|                                                                                                     | Dual min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s)   | 2,7 / 13,7 | 2,7 / 13,7 | 2,8 / 15,6 | 3,4 / 16,6 | 3,4 / 16,6 | 3,5 / 24,4 | 4,2 / 25,0 | 4,2 / 28,2 | 4,2 / 28,2 | 4,2 / 28,2 |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                                       |                                      | 1750R      | 2000R      | 2300R    | 2500R      | 2800R      | 3000R      | 3200R      | 3500R      | 4000R       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Minimum system water volume, air conditioning application - cooling                                 | (litres)                             | 1050       | 1213       | 1400     | 1525       | 1725       | 1800       | 1950       | 2100       | 2425        |
| Minimum system water volume, air conditioning application - heating                                 | (litres)                             | 3600       | 4160       | 4960     | 5280       | 5920       | 6240       | 6800       | 7200       | 8320        |
| Minimum system water volume, industrial process application                                         | (litres)                             | 2730       | 3153       | 3640     | 3965       | 4485       | 4680       | 5070       | 5460       | 6305        |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate without hydraulic module Min <sup>(1)</sup> /Max <sup>(2)</sup> | (l/s)                                | 4,7 / 42   | 5,2 / 43   | 7 / 70,4 | 8,4 / 80,8 | 8,4 / 80,8 | 8,4 / 80,8 | 8,4 / 80,8 | 9,4 / 83,2 | 10,4 / 86,8 |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate with low-pressure hydraulic module                              | Single min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s) | 4,7 / 29,7 | 5,2 / 30,1 | 7 / 40,2 | 8,4 / 57,6 | 8,4 / 57,6 | 8,4 / 57,6 | 8,4 / 57,6 | 9,4 / 59,4 | 10,4 / 60,2 |
|                                                                                                     | Dual min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s)   | 4,7 / 26,8 | 5,2 / 29,3 | 7 / 40 / | 8,4 / 55,6 | 8,4 / 55,6 | 8,4 / 55,6 | 8,4 / 55,6 | 9,4 / 53,6 | 10,4 / 58,6 |
| Water type heat exchanger flow rate with high-pressure hydraulic module                             | Single min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s) | 4,7 / 28,6 | 5,2 / 34,9 | 7 / 50   | 8,4 / 51   | 8,4 / 51   | 8,4 / 51   | 8,4 / 51   | 9,4 / 57,2 | 10,4 / 69,8 |
|                                                                                                     | Dual min <sup>(3)</sup> /Max (l/s)   | 4,7 / 33,3 | 5,2 / 33,7 | 7 / 48,8 | 8,4 / 56,4 | 8,4 / 56,4 | 8,4 / 56,4 | 8,4 / 56,4 | 9,4 / 66,6 | 10,4 / 67,4 |

(1) Minimum flow rate for maximum allowable water temperature difference conditions (10°K)

(2) Maximum flow rate for a pressure drop of 100 kPa in the plate heat exchanger

(3) Minimum factory flow rate setting according to the type of pump

**NOTE: For the Water Buffer Tank Module option, the volume of the tank must be taken into account: 550 litres**

### 7.6 - Maximum system water volume

Units with a hydraulic module may include an expansion tank which limits the volume in the water loop.

The table below gives the maximum loop volume compatible with the expansion tank (for pure water or ethylene glycol depending on the system's various concentrations and static pressures). If this volume is less than the volume of the installed loop, then it is necessary to add an extra expansion tank within the system.

| Product         |     | 602R - 1100R |      |      | 1150R-4000R |      |      |
|-----------------|-----|--------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|
| Static pressure | bar | 1            | 2    | 2,5  | 1           | 2    | 2,5  |
| Pure water      | l   | 2400         | 1600 | 1200 | 3960        | 2640 | 1980 |
| 10% EG          | l   | 1800         | 1200 | 900  | 2940        | 1960 | 1470 |
| 20% EG          | l   | 1320         | 880  | 660  | 2100        | 1400 | 1050 |
| 30% EG          | l   | 1080         | 720  | 540  | 1740        | 1160 | 870  |
| 40% EG          | l   | 900          | 600  | 450  | 1500        | 1000 | 750  |

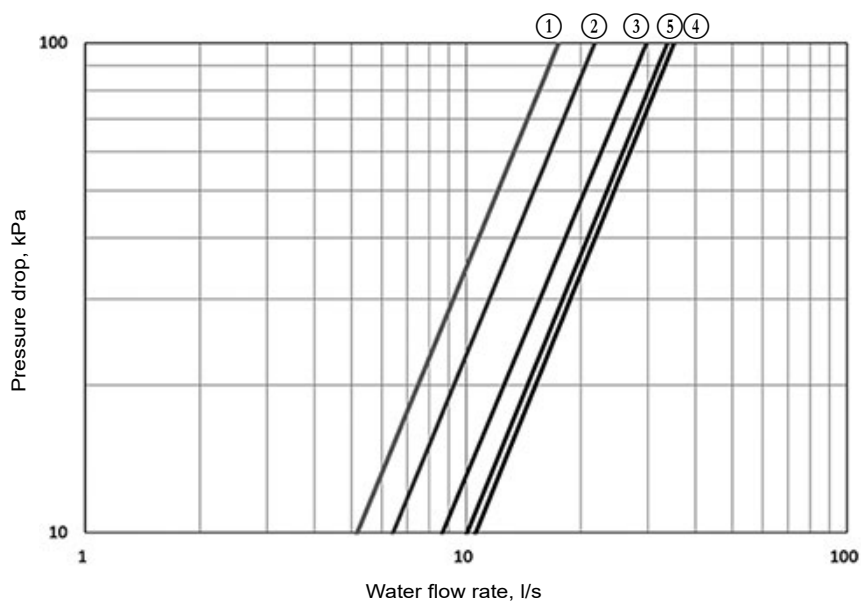
EG: Ethylene Glycol

## 7 - APPLICATION DATA

### 7.7 - Pressure drop curves for the water type heat exchanger and standard water inlet/outlet piping

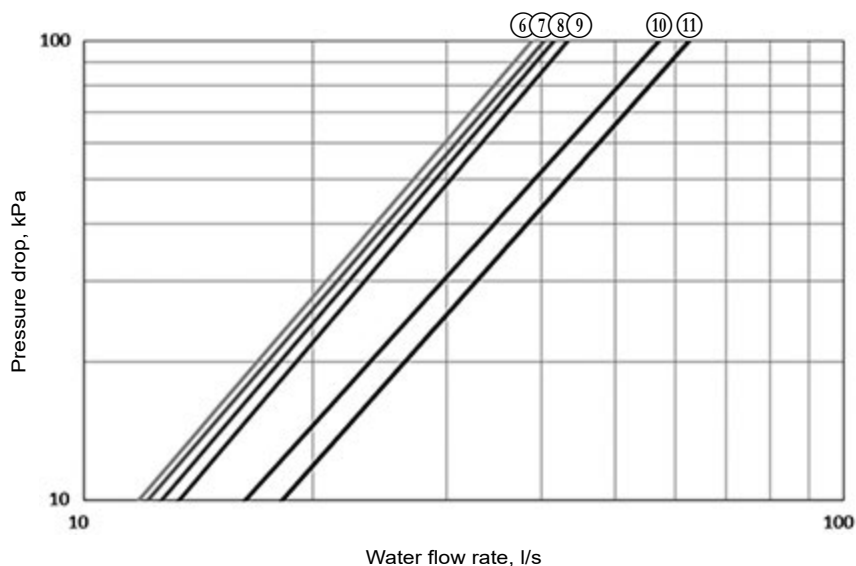
Data applicable for pure water at 20°C.

#### LD 602R - 1400R units



- ① LD 602R - 900R
- ② LD 1100R
- ③ LD 1200R
- ④ LD 1350R
- ⑤ LD 1400R

#### LD 1600R - 3500R units

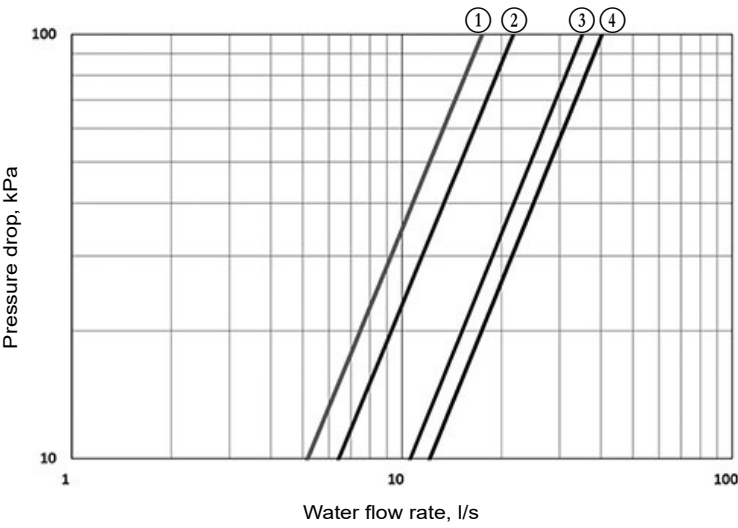


- ⑥ LD 1600R
- ⑦ LD 1750R
- ⑧ LD 1800R
- ⑨ LD 2000R
- ⑩ LD 2200R - 2650R
- ⑪ LD 2800R - 3500R



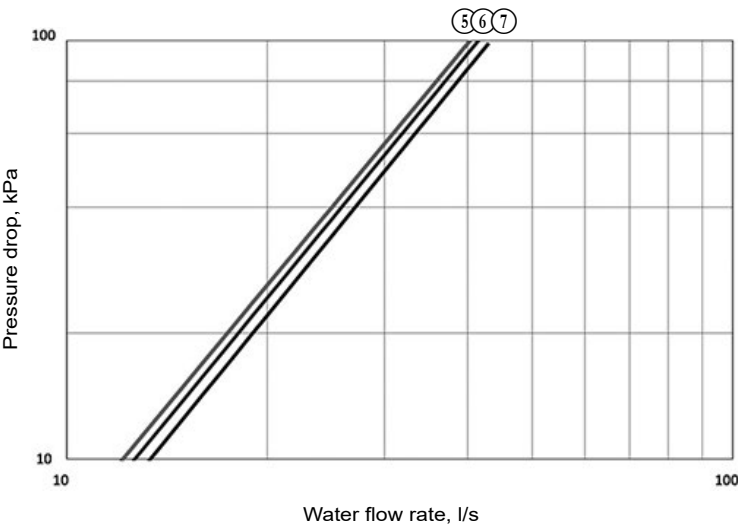
# 7 - APPLICATION DATA

## ILD 602R-1400R units



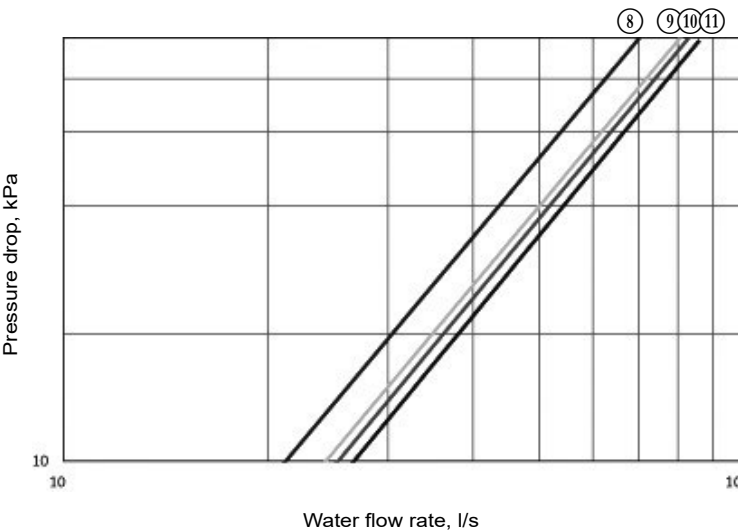
- ① ILD 602R - 800R
- ② ILD 900R - 1000R
- ③ ILD 1150R - 1250R
- ④ ILD 1400R

## ILD 1500R-2000R units



- ⑤ ILD 1500R - 1600R
- ⑥ ILD 1750R
- ⑦ ILD 2000R

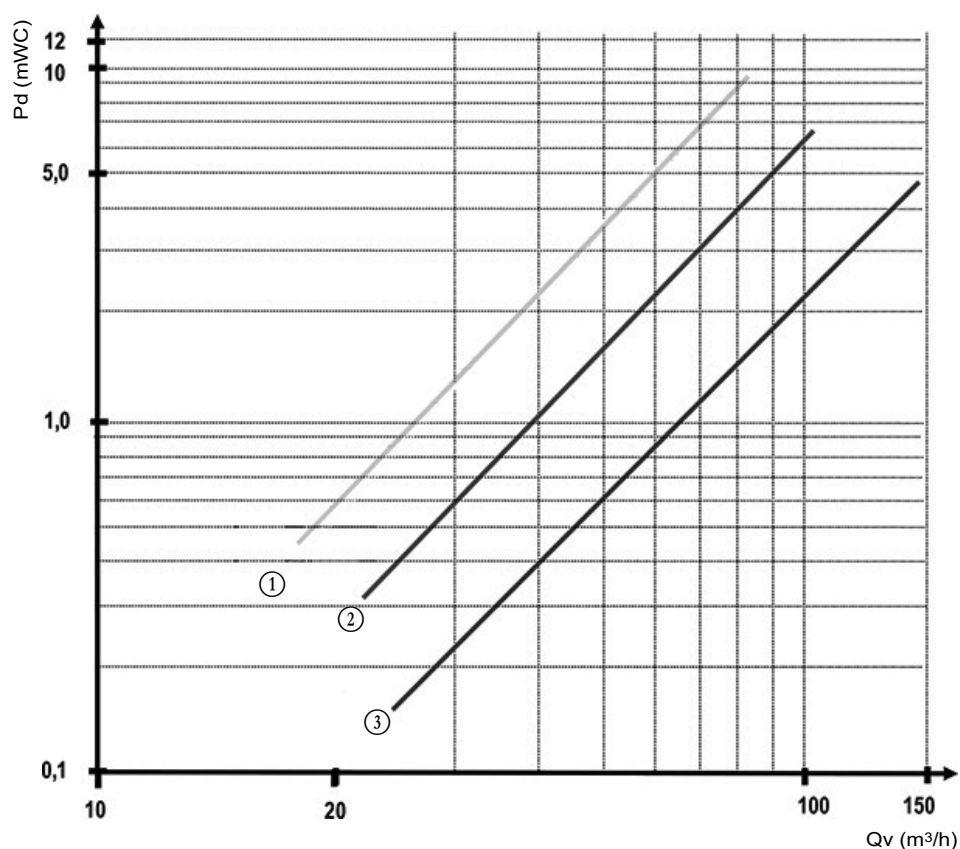
## ILD 2300R - 4000R units



- ⑧ ILD2300R
- ⑨ ILD2500R - 3200R
- ⑩ ILD3500R
- ⑪ ILD4000R

## 7 - APPLICATION DATA

### 800 µm water filter pressure drop curves



- ① LD 602R - 650R and ILD 602R - 700R (DN80 filter)
- ② LD 750R - 1200R and ILD 800R - 1250R (DN100 filter)
- ③ LD 1350R - 3500R and ILD 1400R - 2000R (DN125 filter)

## 8 - WATER CONNECTIONS

When connecting units to the water distribution pipe work, refer to the certified dimensional drawings supplied with the unit for the dimensions and position of the water inlet and outlet connections.

If the Metallic Protection Grilles option is present with the Pump option, the grille must be cut in order to make the water connection. This operation is the responsibility of the installer.

The piping must not transmit any axial or radial force to the exchangers, or any vibrations.

The water must be analysed and the circuit must include the elements required for water treatment: filters, additives, intermediate exchangers, drain cocks, vents, shut-off valves, etc. depending on the results, in order to prevent corrosion (e.g. damage to the surface of the tubes due to impurities in the fluid), fouling and deterioration of the pump lining.

Before any start-up, check that the energy transfer fluid is compatible with the hydraulic circuit materials and coating. Where additives or fluids other than those recommended by the manufacturer are used, ensure that these are not considered gases, and that they are class 2, as defined in directive 2014/68/EU.

### Manufacturer's recommendations concerning heat transfer fluids:

- $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$  sulphate ions can cause perforating corrosion, if their content is above 30 mg/l.
- No fluoride ions ( $<0.1$  mg/l).
- No  $\text{Fe}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$  ions with non-negligible levels of dissolved oxygen must be present. Dissolved iron  $< 5$  mg/l with dissolved oxygen  $< 5$  mg/l.
- Dissolved silicon: silicon is an acid element of water and can also lead to corrosion risks. Content  $< 1$  mg/l.
- Water hardness:  $>0.5$  mmol/l. Values between 1 and 2.5 are recommended. This will facilitate scale deposits that can limit the corrosion of copper. Values that are too high can cause piping blockage over time. A total alkalimetric titre (TAC) below 100 mg/l is desirable.
- Dissolved oxygen: avoid any sudden change in water oxygenation conditions. It is as detrimental to deoxygenate the water by mixing it with inert gas as it is to over-oxygenate it by mixing it with pure oxygen. The disturbance of the oxygenation conditions encourages destabilisation of copper hydroxides and enlargement of particles.
- Electric conductivity 10-600  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ .
- pH: Ideal case pH neutral at 20-25°C ( $7.5 < \text{pH} < 9$ ).



**Filling, topping up or emptying of the water circuit must be carried out by qualified personnel using the air bleed devices and tools and equipment suitable for the products.**

**The heat transfer fluid should be filled and drained using devices fitted to the hydraulic circuit by the installer. Never use the unit heat exchangers to add heat transfer fluid.**

### 8.1 - Operating precautions and recommendations

Before any start-up, check that the hydraulic circuits are connected to the appropriate heat exchangers.

The water circuit must have as few bends and horizontal sections at different levels as possible.

#### Main points to be checked for the connection:

- Comply with the water inlet and outlet connections shown on the unit.
- Install manual or automatic vents at all high points in the circuit.
- Maintain the pressure in the circuit(s) with a pressure-reducing valve and install a relief valve and an expansion tank. Units supplied with a hydraulic module include a valve. The expansion tank is supplied as an option.
- Install thermometers in both the water inlet and outlet pipes.
- Install drain connections at all low points to allow the whole circuit to be drained.
- Install shut-off valves close to the water inlet and outlet connections.
- Use flexible connections to reduce the transmission of vibrations.
- Insulate the cold water pipework, after testing for leaks, to prevent heat transmission and condensation.
- Cover the insulation with a vapour barrier. If the water pipes outside the unit pass through an area where the ambient temperature is likely to fall below 0°C, it must be protected against frost (antifreeze solution or electric heaters)
- Do not introduce any significant static or dynamic pressure into the heat exchange circuit (with regard to the design operating pressures).
- The use of different metals in the hydraulic system may create galvanic couples and lead to corrosion. Verify the need to install sacrificial anodes.
- Products used for thermal insulation of recipients during hydraulic connections must be chemically neutral to the materials and coatings on which they are applied. All original materials supplied by the manufacturer comply with this requirement.

#### Note:

**A screen filter must be installed for units supplied without a hydraulic module. This must be installed on the water inlet pipe, upstream of the pressure differential gauge and close to the unit heat exchanger. It must be located somewhere easily accessible to enable disassembly and cleaning.**

**If the filter is missing, the plate heat exchanger can quickly become fouled during the first start-up, as it will trap any debris in the system, and correct unit operation will be affected (reduced water flow rate due to the increased pressure drop).**

Units with a hydraulic module are equipped with this type of filter.

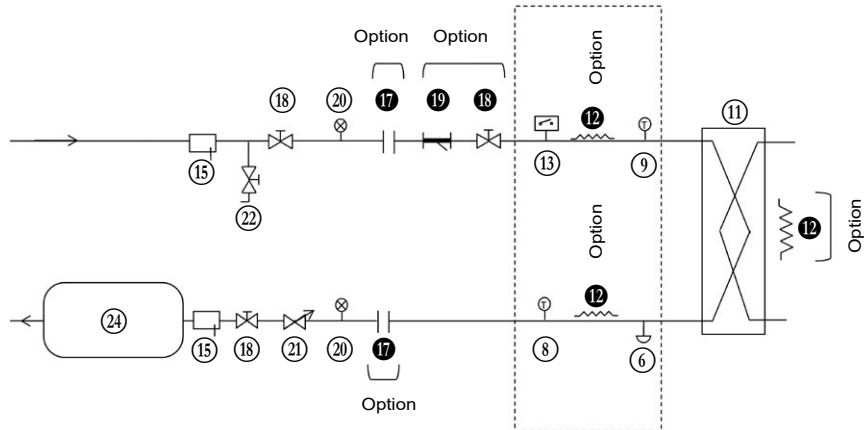
## 8 - WATER CONNECTIONS

### 8.2 - Hydraulic connections

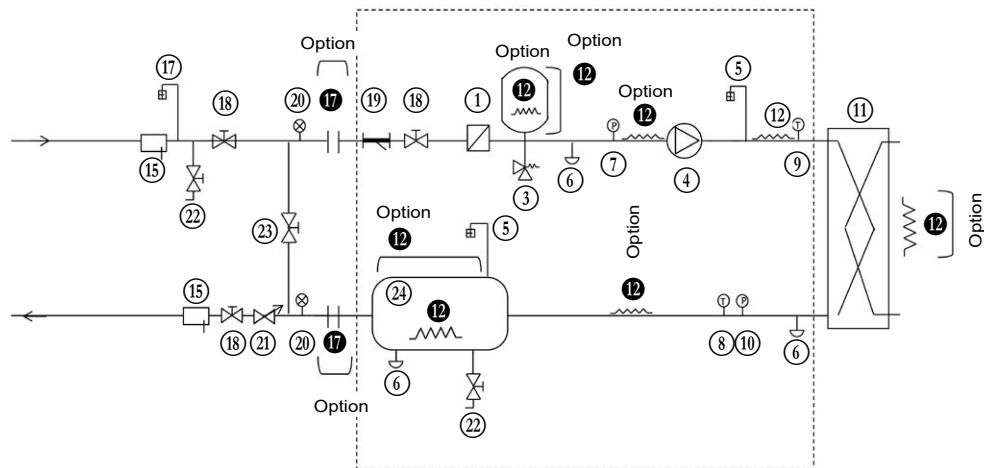
The hydraulic module options are only compatible with closed loops.

The use of the hydraulic module on open systems is prohibited.

Typical hydraulic circuit diagram without hydraulic module



Typical hydraulic circuit diagram with hydraulic module



#### Key

##### Components of the hydraulic module and the unit

- ① Screen filter
- ② Expansion tank (option)
- ③ Relief valve
- ④ Circulating pump (single or dual)
- ⑤ Air vent
- ⑥ Water drain tap
- ⑦ Pressure sensor
- Note: Provides pressure information for the pump inlet (see Control manual)**
- ⑧ Temperature sensor
- Note: Provides temperature information for the water type heat exchanger outlet (see Control manual)**
- ⑨ Temperature sensor
- Note: Provides temperature information for the water type heat exchanger inlet (see Control manual)**
- ⑩ Pressure sensor
- Note: Provides pressure information for the water type heat exchanger outlet (see Control manual)**
- ⑪ Plate heat exchanger
- ⑫ Heater or heat trace cable for frost protection (Option)
- ⑬ Water type heat exchanger flow rate sensor
- ⑭ Water buffer tank module (Option)

##### Installation components

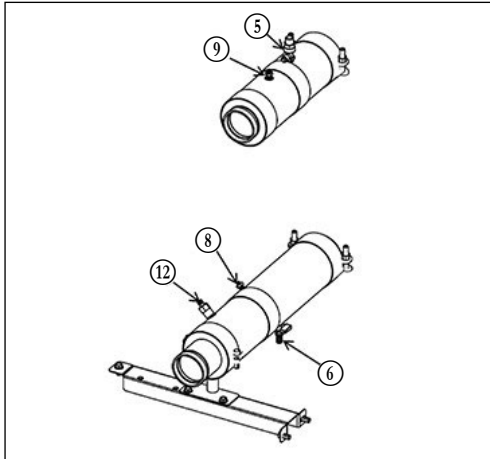
- ⑮ Pocket
- ⑯ Air vent
- ⑰ Flexible connection (Option)
- ⑱ Shut-off valve
- ⑲ 800 µm screen filter (Option - mandatory in the case of a unit without hydraulic module)
- ⑳ Pressure gauge
- ㉑ Water flow control valve
- Note: Not required if hydraulic module with variable-speed pump**
- ㉒ Charging valve
- ㉓ Bypass valve for frost protection (if shut-off valves are closed (item 18) during winter)
- ㉔ Buffer tank (if required)
- ..... Hydraulic module (unit with hydraulic module option)

#### Notes:

- The installation must be protected against frost.
- The unit's hydraulic module and the water type heat exchanger may be protected (factory-fitted option) against frost using electric heaters and heat trace cables (12)
- The pressure sensors are assembled on connections without Schrader. Depressurise and drain the system before any work.

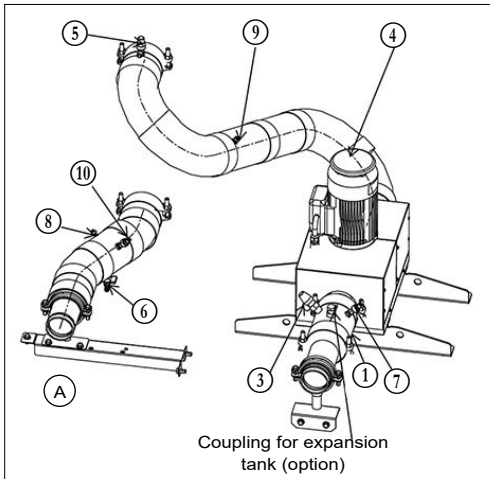
## 8 - WATER CONNECTIONS

**Figure 1: Hydraulic connections without hydraulic module**

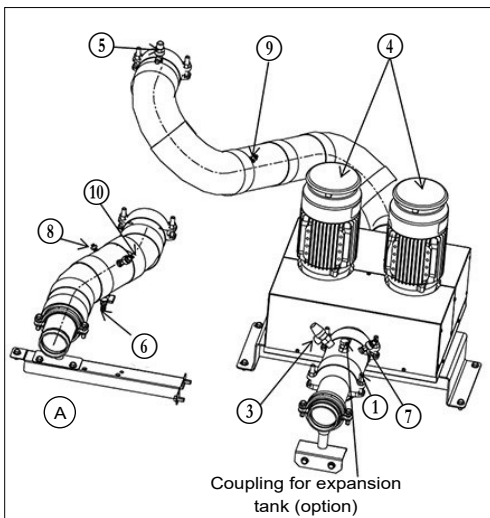


**Figure 2: Hydraulic connections with hydraulic module**

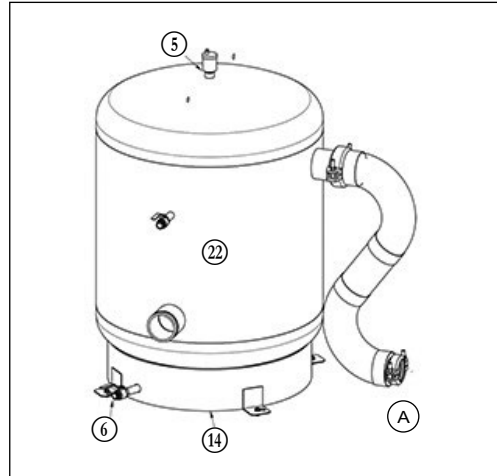
### Example: Single-pump



### Example: Dual-pump



**Figure 3: Hydraulic connections with hydraulic module and with water buffer tank module option**



#### Key

#### Components of the hydraulic module and the unit

- ① Screen filter
- ② Expansion tank (option)
- ③ Relief valve
- ④ Circulating pump (single or dual)
- ⑤ Air vent
- ⑥ Water drain tap
- ⑦ Pressure sensor
- Note: Provides pressure information for the pump inlet (see Control manual)**
- ⑧ Temperature sensor
- Note: Provides temperature information for the water type heat exchanger outlet (see Control manual)**
- ⑨ Temperature sensor
- Note: Provides temperature information for the water type heat exchanger inlet (see Control manual)**
- ⑩ Pressure sensor
- Note: Provides pressure information for the water type heat exchanger outlet (see Control manual)**
- ⑪ Plate heat exchanger
- ⑫ Heater or heat trace cable for frost protection (Option)
- ⑬ Water type heat exchanger flow rate sensor
- ⑭ Water buffer tank module (Option)

#### Installation components

- ⑮ Pocket
- ⑯ Air vent
- ⑰ Flexible connection (Option)
- ⑱ Shut-off valve
- ⑲ 800 µm screen filter (Option - mandatory in the case of a unit without hydraulic module)
- ⑳ Pressure gauge
- ㉑ Water flow control valve
- Note: Not required if hydraulic module with variable-speed pump**
- ㉒ Charging valve
- ㉓ Bypass valve for frost protection (if shut-off valves are closed (item 18) during winter)
- ㉔ Buffer tank (if required)
- ..... Hydraulic module (unit with hydraulic module option)

#### Notes:

- The installation must be protected against frost.
- The unit's hydraulic module and the water type heat exchanger may be protected (factory-fitted option) against frost using electric heaters and heat trace cables (12)
- The pressure sensors are assembled on connections without Schrader. Depressurise and drain the system before any work.

## 8 - WATER CONNECTIONS

### 8.3 - Hydraulic connections for ILD 2300R-4000R units:

ILD 2300R -4000R units are delivered as two separate modules. Two water temperature sensors (one per module) and a CCN communication bus in the control panel of one of the two modules) are provided.

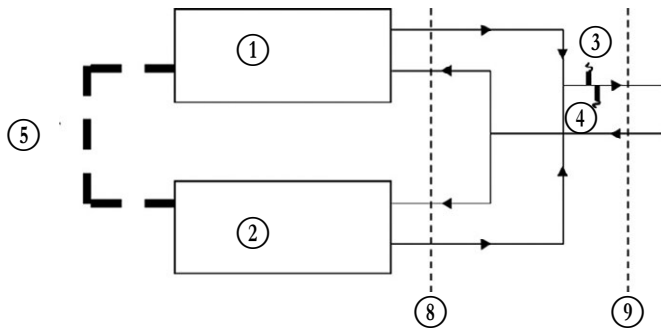
For optimal operation, we recommend installing the two modules in accordance with the hydraulic diagrams below. The two machines must be connected in parallel, and the stated performance has been achieved in accordance with this hydraulic installation.

The customer must connect both units via the communication bus. The master and slave modules must be configured and addressed in the Service configuration menu (refer to the control manual for more details).

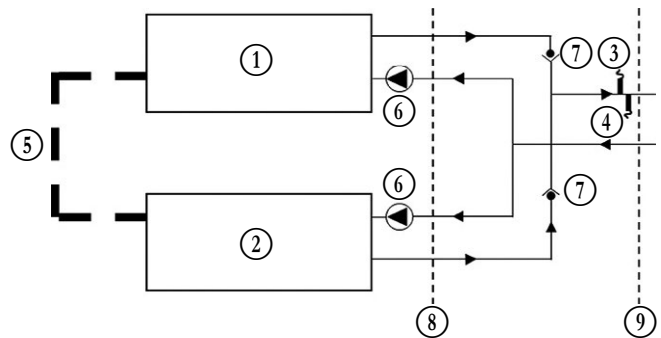
We recommend positioning the temperature sensors as shown in the diagrams below to ensure optimal control of the water outlet temperature.

The temperature sensors must be positioned in an area supplied with water, irrespective of the conditions, to ensure correct control of the water loop.

**Standard unit without hydraulic pump kit**



**Standard unit with hydraulic pump kit**



**Key:**

- ① Module 1
- ② Module 2
- ③ Module 1 water outlet temperature sensor
- ④ Module 2 water outlet temperature sensor
- ⑤ Communication module between the 2 modules (provided)
- ⑥ Hydraulic pump kit (variable-speed pump option)
- ⑦ Check valve
- ⑧ Border between the unit and the installation WITHOUT water manifold option
- ⑨ Border between the unit and the installation WITH water manifold option

**Notes: For the hydraulic installation, we recommend following the manufacturer's guidelines (See section 8.1 Precautions and recommendations for use)**



## 8 - WATER CONNECTIONS

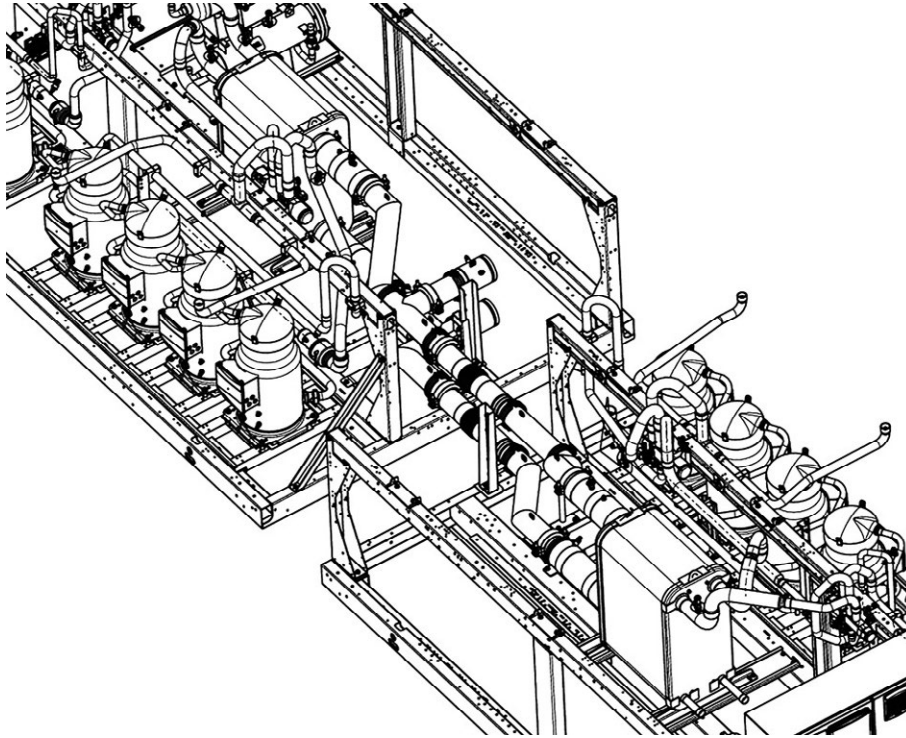
---

### Hydraulic manifold (water manifold option):

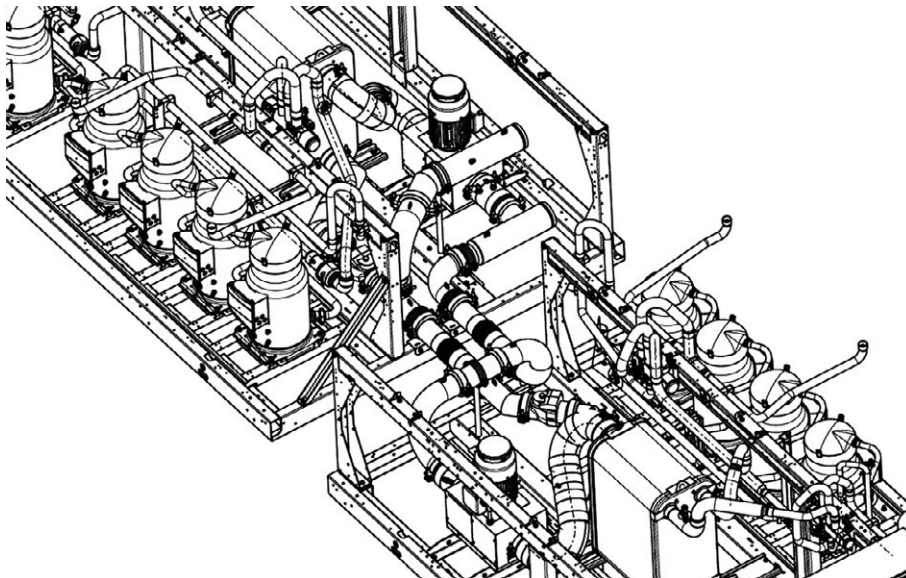
The hydraulic manifold option is used to facilitate hydraulic connection of the two modules. It provides a single connection point for the water inlet and outlet .

Two compensators are provided with the hydraulic manifold. They enable the two modules to be connected and absorb any installation deviations. The customer must install these compensators when the two modules are installed.

#### Water manifold option without hydraulic pump kit



#### Water manifold option with hydraulic pump kit



#### Notes:

- To allow the compensators to be installed, the position of the two modules and the distance between each module must conform to the certified dimensional drawings.
- The frost protection option (water manifold frost protection option) provides thermal insulation for the hydraulic manifold water pipes and the frost protection.

## 8 - WATER CONNECTIONS

### 8.4 - Flow rate detection

#### Standard unit

All units are equipped as standard with a factory-set flow switch. It cannot be adjusted on site.

The energy transfer fluid pump must be servo-controlled by the unit: dedicated terminals are provided for installing the energy transfer fluid pump servo control (auxiliary operation switch of the pump to be wired on site).

#### Unit with hydraulic module option

The "flow rate detection" functionality is handled by the option via the pressure sensors.

### 8.5 - Cavitation protection (with hydraulic module option)

To ensure the durability of pumps fitted on the built-in hydraulic modules, the control algorithm of units in the range includes cavitation protection.

It is therefore necessary to ensure a minimum pressure of 60 kPa (0.6 bar) at the pump inlet both when shut down and during operation.

A pressure below 60 kPa will prevent unit start-up, or will cause an alarm and shut-down.

A pressure below 100 kPa will trigger an alert on the user interface.

To obtain an adequate pressure, it is recommended:

- To pressurise the hydraulic circuit between 100 kPa (1 bar) and 400 kPa (4 bar) maximum at the pump inlet;
- To clean the hydraulic circuit during water filling or after any modifications are made;
- To regularly clean the screen filter.

### 8.6 - Backup electrical heaters

#### Specific instructions for AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD

To compensate for the decrease in the heat pump's output at low ambient temperatures, which changes significantly as shown in the graph below, it is possible to install additional electric heaters on the unit's water outlet.

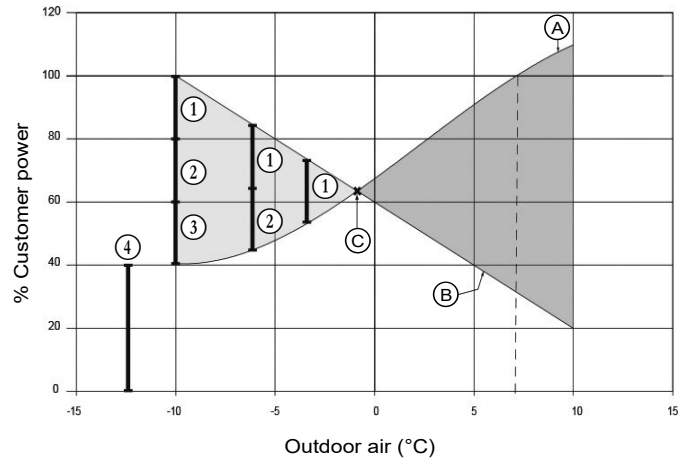
These heaters (not supplied) can be controlled via the EMM option.

Four outputs are available to control the switches (not supplied) on the heaters, allowing gradual compensation of the heat pump output reduction.

These outputs can be configured to obtain two, three or four stages (as required), the last stage only being activated in the event of a default shut-down of the heat pump (safety).

#### Example of additional heaters

In the graph, the power of the four heaters equals the capacity of the heat pump at an outdoor air temperature of 7°C.



- Operating range for which the heat pump output is less than the building heat load
- Operating range for which the heat pump output is greater than the building heat load
- ① Stage 1
- ② Stage 2
- ③ Stage 3
- ④ Stage 4 (safety)
- A Variation of the heat pump output with air temperature
- B Building heat load
- C Equilibrium point between the heat pump output and the building heat load

### 8.7 - Frost protection



**Damage caused by frost is not covered by the warranty.**

The plate heat exchanger, the pipes and the hydraulic module pump(s) can be damaged by frost. The components of the unit (heat exchanger, pipes, hydraulic module) are protected by following the recommendations below. Protection of the remainder of the system is the responsibility of the installer.

The plate heat exchanger and all the components of the hydraulic circuit can be protected against freezing by draining the entire machine completely, checking that there are no retention points. If this is not possible, the plate heat exchanger and all the components of the water circuit can be protected against freezing:

- Down to -20 °C by heaters and heat trace cables (fitted as an option on the exchanger and internal pipe system) supplied automatically (for units without the hydraulic module)
- Down to -20 °C by heaters and heat trace cables (fitted as an option on the water type heat exchanger and internal pipe system) supplied automatically and pump on/off activation (for units with hydraulic module)

Never power off the heaters for the water type heat exchanger and the hydraulic circuit or pump, as they will no longer be providing frost protection.

To ensure they continue to receive power, the main disconnect switch for the unit or the customer's circuit and the auxiliary circuit breaker for the heaters must be left closed (see the wiring diagram for the location of these components).

To protect units with a hydraulic module from freezing, water must be circulated in the water circuit by the pump, which is activated at regular intervals.



## 8 - WATER CONNECTIONS

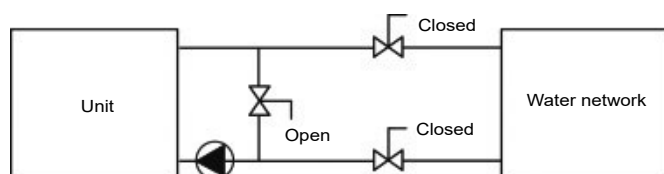
Combination of options for the periods when the unit is in standby mode.

| Ambient unit temperature range | Product                                                                  |                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                | Without pump option                                                      | with pump option                                                                                                              |
| > 0°C to 51°C                  | -                                                                        | -                                                                                                                             |
| -20°C to 0°C                   | Frost protection option or Suitable antifreeze solution (such as glycol) | Antifreeze protection, hydraulic module option <sup>(1)</sup> or Suitable antifreeze solution (such as glycol) <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) Allow the pumps to circulate. If there is a valve, install a bypass (see diagram for winter position).

If the system is isolated by a valve, it is imperative to install a bypass as indicated below.

### Winter position



### IMPORTANT REMINDERS:

Depending on the atmospheric conditions in your region, you need to:

- Add an appropriate antifreeze solution agreed by the manufacturer (maximum of 45%) to protect the system down to a temperature of 10 K below the lowest temperature likely to occur locally.
- For extended shut-downs, drain and add an antifreeze solution to the heat exchanger (use the drain valve located at the water inlet).
- To prevent corrosion due to differential aeration, if the system is to be empty for more than 1 month, the heat transfer fluid circuit should be protected with a blanket of neutral gas (0.5 bar maximum). If the heat transfer fluid does not meet the manufacturer's recommendations, a nitrogen blanket must be applied immediately.
- In case of prolonged non-usage, the hydraulic circuits must be protected by circulating a passivating solution (consult a specialist).
- At the start of the next season, refill the unit with water and add an inhibitor.
- If auxiliary equipment is installed in the system, the installer must ensure that the resultant flow rates are still within the minimum and maximum values indicated in the operating limits table (application data).
- If frost protection is dependent on electric heaters, never de-energize the unit when frost protection is required. To ensure protection, the unit's main disconnect switch and the auxiliary heater protection circuit breaker must be closed (see wiring diagram to locate these components). If it is not to be used in freezing conditions, or during a prolonged power failure (planned or unplanned), the water type heat exchanger and external pipes must be drained without delay. Damage caused by frost is not covered by the warranty.
- The heat exchanger temperature sensors are an essential frost protection element: if piping trace heaters are used, ensure the external heaters do not affect the measurements provided by these sensors.

## 9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL

**Refer to the schematic diagram in the "Hydraulic connections" paragraph for all item references in this chapter.**

The water circulation pumps of the units in the range have been designed to allow the hydraulic modules to operate in all possible configurations depending on the specific system conditions, i.e. with water inlet/outlet temperature differences (Delta T) at full load which vary from 3 to 10 K.

This temperature difference required between the water inlet and outlet determines the nominal flow rate of the system. Use the specification provided when selecting the unit to determine the system's operating conditions.

In particular, collect the data to be used for the control of the system flow rate:

- For a unit without hydraulic module: nominal pressure drop at the unit terminals (plate heat exchanger + internal pipe). This is measured with pressure gauges that must be installed at the inlet and outlet of the unit (item 21).
- Units with fixed-speed pumps: nominal flow rate. The pressure of the fluid is measured by sensors installed at the inlet of the pump and outlet of the unit (items 7 and 10). The system calculates the flow rate associated with this differential pressure. The flow rate can be read directly on the user interface (refer to the control manual for the range).
- Units with variable-speed pumps – control on pressure differential: pressure differential at the hydraulic module terminals.
- Units with variable-speed pumps – control on temperature differential: nominal temperature difference at the exchanger.

If this information is not available when the system is commissioned, contact the engineering and design department responsible for the system to obtain it.

This data can be obtained either from the performance tables included in the technical documentation (for cases where the water type heat exchanger temperature delta is 5 K) or from the "Electronic Catalogue" selection program for all other applicable temperature delta in the range of 3 to 10 K.

### 9.1 - Units without hydraulic module

#### General information

The nominal flow rate of the system will be set using a manual valve that should be installed on the water outlet pipe (item 22 on the typical hydraulic circuit diagram).

Due to the pressure drop it generates on the hydraulic system, this flow rate control valve is used to set the system pressure/flow rate curve to the pump pressure/flow rate curve, to obtain the nominal flow rate at the desired operation point.

This is checked by reading the pressure drop on the unit (plate heat exchanger + internal piping).

As the exact total system pressure drop is not known upon commissioning, it is necessary to adjust the water flow rate with the control valve to obtain the installation's specific flow rate.

#### Hydraulic circuit cleaning procedure

- Open all control valves completely (item 22).
- Start up the system pump.
- Read the pressure drop as the difference between the unit inlet and outlet pressures on the pressure gauge (item 21).

- Let the pump run for 2 hours continuously to flush the system's hydraulic circuit (presence of contaminating solids).
- Perform another reading.
- Compare this value to the initial value.
- A changed value indicates that the filters in the system need to be removed and cleaned. In this case, close the shut-off valves on the water inlet and outlet (item 19) and remove the filters then clean (items 1 and 20) after draining the hydraulic part of the unit (items 6).
- Remove the air from the circuit (items 5 and 17).
- Repeat until all fouling is removed from the filter.

#### Water flow rate adjustment procedure

Once the circuit has been decontaminated, read the pressures on the pressure gauges (water inlet pressure - outlet pressure) to determine the pressure drop across the unit terminals (plate heat exchanger + internal piping).

Compare the value obtained with the theoretical selection value



**Take the filter pressure drop into account if the filter is between the pressure gauges**

If the pressure drop reading is above the specified value, this indicates that the flow rate at the terminals of the unit (and therefore within the system) is too high. In this case, close the control valve and read the new difference in pressure.

Proceed by repeatedly closing the control valve (item 22) until the nominal flow rate is achieved at the unit's required operation point

#### NOTE:

**If the system has an excessive pressure drop in relation to the available static pressure delivered by the system's pump, the nominal water flow rate cannot be obtained (lower resulting flow rate) and the temperature difference between the water inlet and outlet of the water type heat exchanger will be increased.**

To reduce the installation's hydraulic system pressure drop, it is necessary to:

- Reduce the pressure drops of individual components (bends, level changes, options, etc.) as much as possible;
- Use the correct pipe diameter;
- Do not extend the hydraulic systems.

### 9.2 - Units with hydraulic module and fixed-speed pump

#### General information

See the paragraph on "Units without hydraulic module"

#### Hydraulic circuit cleaning procedure

- Open all control valves completely (item 22).
- Start up the unit's pump.
- Read the flow rate on the user interface.
- Let the pump run for 2 hours continuously to flush the system's hydraulic circuit (presence of contaminating solids).
- Perform another reading.
- Compare this value to the initial value.

## 9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL

- A decrease in the flow rate value indicates that the filters in the system need to be removed and cleaned. In this case, close the shut-off valves on the water inlet and outlet (item 19) and remove the filters (items 20 and 1) after draining the hydraulic part of the unit (items 6).
- Remove the air from the circuit (items 5 and 17).
- Repeat until all fouling is removed from the filter

### Water flow rate adjustment procedure

Once the circuit is cleaned, read the flow rate value on the user interface and compare it to the theoretical selection value.

If the value of the flow rate read is greater than the specified value, this indicates that the overall pressure drop in the system is too low compared to the available static pressure generated by the pump.

In this case, close the control valve (item 22) and read the new flow rate value.

Proceed by repeatedly closing the control valve (item 22) until the nominal flow rate is achieved at the unit's required operation point.

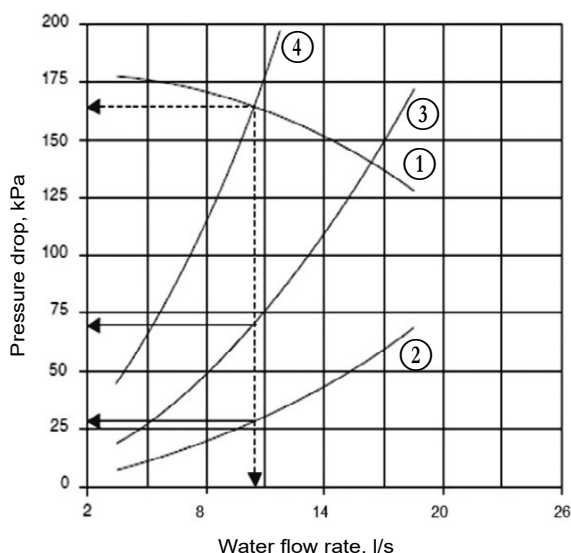
### NOTE:

**If the network has an excessive pressure drop in relation to the available static pressure delivered by the unit pump, the nominal water flow rate cannot be obtained (lower resulting flow rate) and the difference in temperature between the water inlet and outlet of the water type heat exchanger will be increased**

To reduce the installation's hydraulic system pressure drop, it is necessary to:

- Reduce the pressure drops of individual components (bends, level changes, options, etc.) as much as possible;
- Use the correct pipe diameter;
- Do not extend the hydraulic systems

**Example: unit with specified nominal flow rate of 10.6 l/s**



### Key

- ① Unit pump curve
- ② Pressure drop in the hydraulic module (to be measured on the pressure gauge installed on the water inlet and outlet)
- ③ Pressure drop in the installation with wide open control valve
- ④ Pressure drop in the system after setting the valve to obtain the nominal flow rate specified.

### 9.3 - Units with hydraulic module and variable-speed pump – Pressure differential control

The installation flow rate has not been set to a rated value.

It will be adjusted by the system, by varying the pump speed, to maintain a constant operating pressure differential value defined by the user.

This is checked by the pressure sensor at the outlet of the water type heat exchanger (item 10 on the typical hydraulic circuit diagram).

The system calculates the measured pressure difference, compares it with the setpoint value set by the user and then modulates the pump speed module accordingly, resulting in:

- An increase in the flow rate if the measurement is below the setpoint,
- A decrease in the flow rate if the measurement exceeds the setpoint.

This variation in flow rate is limited by the maximum and minimum permissible flow rate values for the unit and by the maximum and minimum pump supply frequency values.

The maintained pressure difference value may, in certain cases, differ from the setpoint value:

- If the setpoint value is too high (obtained for a flow rate higher than the maximum value or a frequency greater than the maximum value), the system will stop once it reaches the maximum flow rate or maximum frequency, which will result in a pressure difference below the setpoint,
- If the setpoint value is too low (obtained for a flow rate lower than the minimum value or a frequency less than the minimum value), the system will stop once it reaches the minimum flow rate or minimum frequency, which will result in a pressure difference greater than the setpoint.

Contact the manufacturer's service department to implement the procedures described below

### Hydraulic circuit cleaning procedure

Before proceeding, it is advisable to remove any possible contamination from the hydraulic circuit.

- Start up the unit pump using the override command.
- Set the frequency to the maximum value to generate a high flow rate.
- If there is a "Maximum flow exceeded" alarm, reduce the frequency until an acceptable value is reached.
- Read the flow rate on the user interface.
- Let the pump run for 2 hours continuously to flush the system's hydraulic circuit (presence of contaminating solids).
- Perform another reading of the flow rate and compare this value with the initial value. A decrease in the flow rate value indicates that the filters in the system need to be removed and cleaned. In this case, close the shut-off valves on the water inlet and outlet (item 19) and remove the filters (items 20 and 1) after draining the hydraulic part of the unit (items 6).
- Remove the air from the circuit (items 5 and 17).
- Repeat until all fouling is removed from the filter

## 9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL

### Procedure for controlling the pressure differential setpoint

Once the circuit is cleaned, place the hydraulic circuit in the configuration for which the unit selection was performed (generally, this will be all valves open and all cooling coils active)

Read the flow rate on the user interface and compare the value obtained with the theoretical value of the selection:

- If the flow rate read is greater than the preset value, reduce the pressure differential setpoint on the user interface to reduce the flow rate value;
- If the flow rate read is lower than the preset value, increase the pressure differential setpoint on the user interface to increase the flow rate value

Repeat until the unit's nominal flow rate at the required operation point is achieved.

Stop the forced operation of the pump and proceed to the configuration of the unit for the required control mode. Modify the control parameters:

- Water flow rate control method (pressure differential)
- Set the value of the required pressure differential.

The unit's default factory configuration is the minimum speed (frequency: 30 Hz).

#### NOTE:

**If during adjustment, the low or high frequency limits are reached before reaching the specified flow rate, keep the pressure differential value at its lower or higher limit as the control parameter value.**

**If the user knows the pressure differential value at the unit outlet in advance, this value can be entered directly as a parameter. The user should not, however, omit the hydraulic circuit cleaning sequence**

### 9.4 - Units with hydraulic module and variable-speed pump – Temperature differential control

The installation flow rate has not been set to a rated value.

The flow rate will be adjusted, by varying the pump speed, to maintain a heat exchanger temperature differential value defined by the user.

This is checked by the temperature sensors at the water exchanger inlet and outlet (items 8 and 9 on the typical hydraulic circuit diagram).

The system reads the measured temperature values, calculates the corresponding Delta T°, compares it with the setpoint value set by the user and then modulates the pump speed accordingly.

- This results in an increase in the flow rate if the Delta T° exceeds the setpoint.
- This results in a decrease in the flow rate if the Delta T° is less than the setpoint.

This variation in flow rate is limited by the maximum and minimum permissible flow rate values for the unit and by the maximum and minimum pump supply frequency values.

The maintained Delta T° may, in certain cases, differ from the setpoint value:

- If the setpoint value is too high (corresponding to a flow rate lower than the minimum value or a frequency less than the minimum value), the system will be limited to the minimum flow rate or minimum frequency, which will result in a Delta T° below the setpoint,
- If the setpoint value is too low (obtained for a flow rate higher than the maximum value or a frequency greater than the maximum value), the system will stop once it reaches the maximum flow rate or maximum frequency, which will result in a Delta T° above the setpoint.

Contact the manufacturer's service department to implement the procedures described below.

### Hydraulic circuit cleaning procedure

Refer to the hydraulic circuit cleaning procedure.

### Procedure for adjusting the Delta T° setpoint

Once the circuit is cleaned, stop the forced start of the pump and proceed to the configuration of the unit for the required control mode.

Modify the control parameters:

- Water flow rate control method (temperature differential)
- Set the required Delta T.

The unit's default factory configuration is the minimum speed (frequency: 30 Hz).

### 9.5 - Units with hydraulic module and variable-speed pump - Setting a fixed flow rate for the system

The flow will be set to a nominal value. This value will remain constant, and will not be dependent on variations in the installation's load.

Contact the manufacturer's service department to implement the procedures described below

### Hydraulic circuit cleaning procedure

Refer to the hydraulic circuit cleaning procedure.

### Procedure for controlling the flow rate

Once the circuit has been cleaned, set the required water flow rate by adjusting the pump frequency on the user interface.

Stop the forced operation of the pump and proceed to the configuration of the unit for the required control mode. Modify the control parameters:

- Water flow rate control method (fixed speed)
- Constant frequency value.

The unit's default factory configuration is the minimum speed (frequency: 30 Hz).

## 9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL

### 9.6 - Available static system pressure

Units with hydraulic module (fixed-speed pump or variable-speed pump at 50 Hz)

Data applicable for:

- Pure water at 20 °C.
- Refer to the "Water exchanger water flow rate" section for the maximum water flow rate values.
- If ethylene glycol is used, the maximum flow rate is reduced.

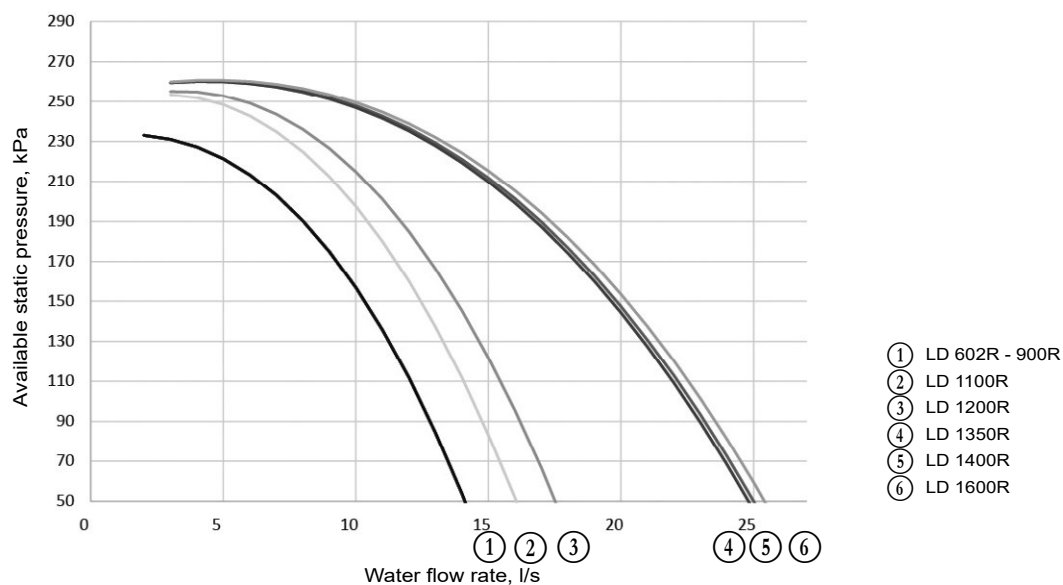
The curves below take into account the pressure drops on the filter associated with the hydraulic module.

#### 9.6.1 - LD unit

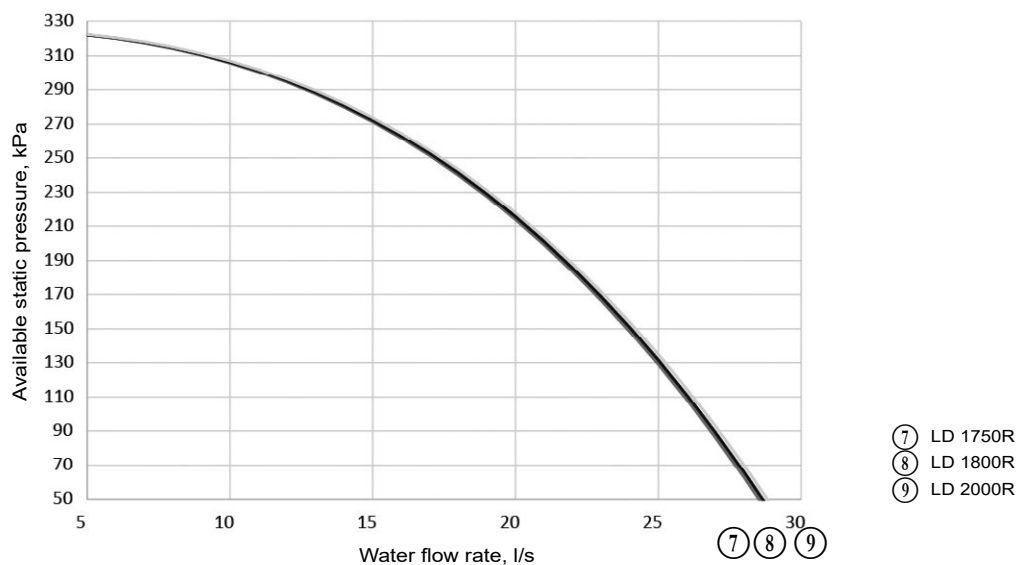
##### High pressure pumps

##### Single pumps

Sizes 602R - 1600R



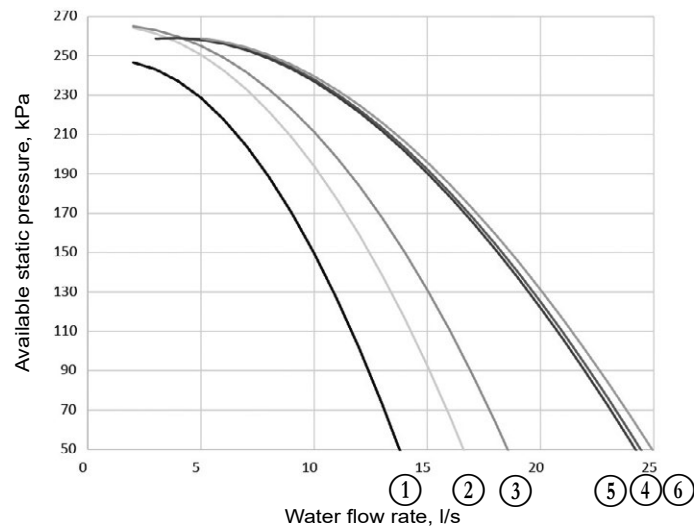
Sizes 1750R - 2000R



# 9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL

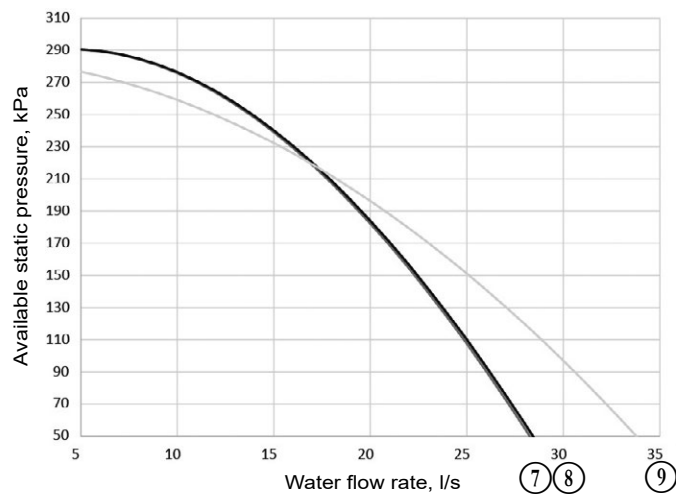
## Dual pumps

Sizes 602R - 1600R



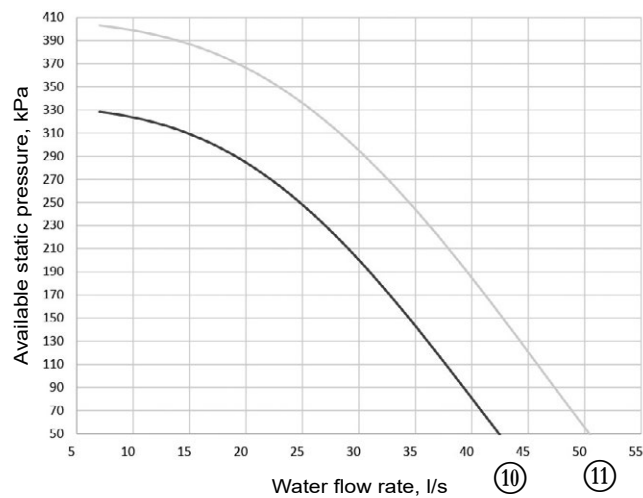
- ① LD 602R - 900R
- ② LD 1100R
- ③ LD 1200R
- ④ LD 1350R
- ⑤ LD 1400R
- ⑥ LD 1600R

Sizes 1750R - 2000R



- ⑦ LD 1750R
- ⑧ LD 1800R
- ⑨ LD 2000R

Sizes 2200 - 3500R



- ⑩ LD 2200R - 2650R
- ⑪ LD 2800R - 3500R

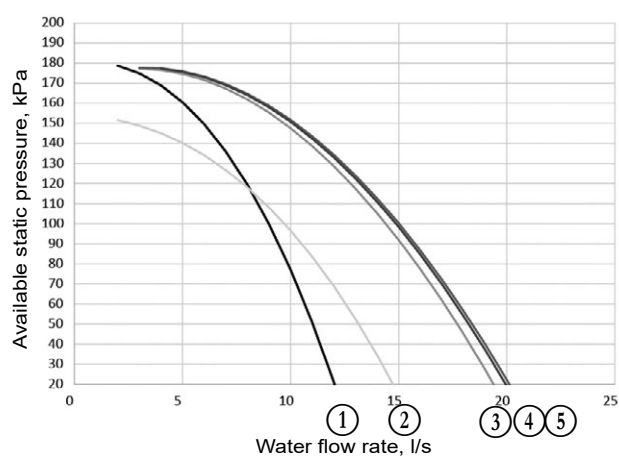


## 9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL

### Low pressure pumps

#### Single pumps

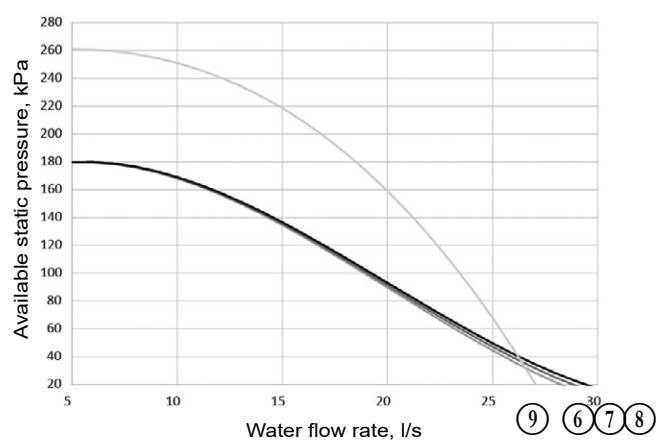
**Sizes 602R - 1400R**



- ① LD 602R - 900R
- ② LD 1100R
- ③ LD 1200R

- ④ LD 1350R
- ⑤ LD 1400R

**Sizes 1600R - 2000R**

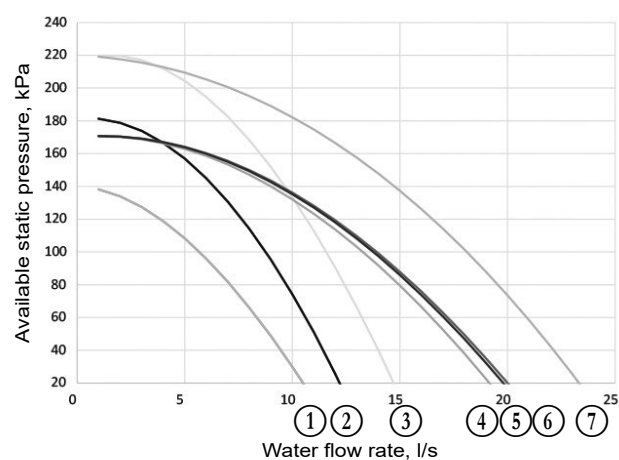


- ⑥ LD 1600R
- ⑦ LD 1750R

- ⑧ LD 1800R
- ⑨ LD 2000R

#### Dual pumps

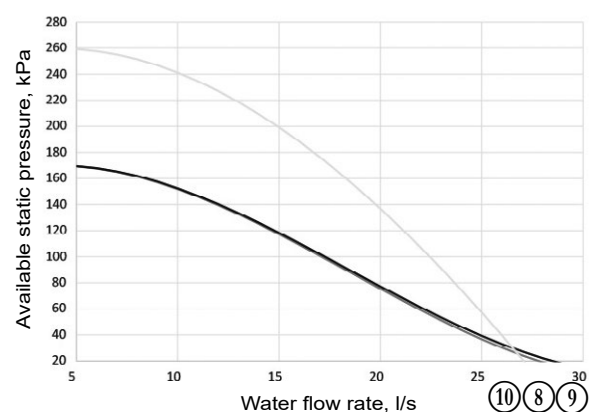
**Sizes 602R - 1600R**



- ① LD 602R - 650R
- ② LD 750R - 900R
- ③ LD 1100R
- ④ LD 1200R

- ⑤ LD 1350R
- ⑥ LD 1400R
- ⑦ LD 1600R

**Sizes 1750R - 2000R**



- ⑧ LD 1750R
- ⑨ LD 1800R

- ⑩ LD 2000R



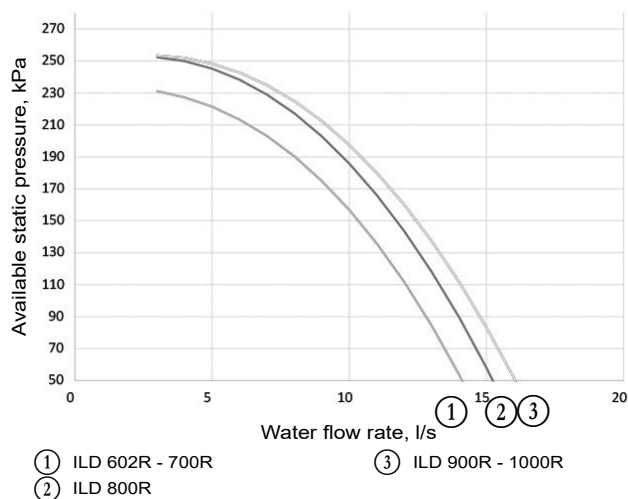
## 9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL

### 9.6.2 - ILD unit

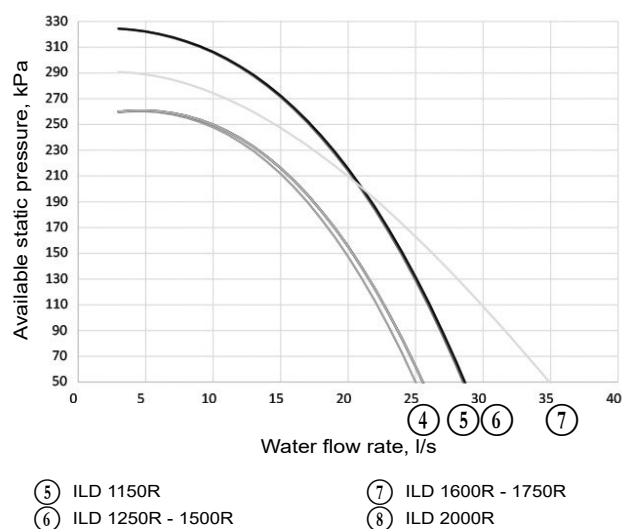
#### High pressure pumps

##### Single pumps

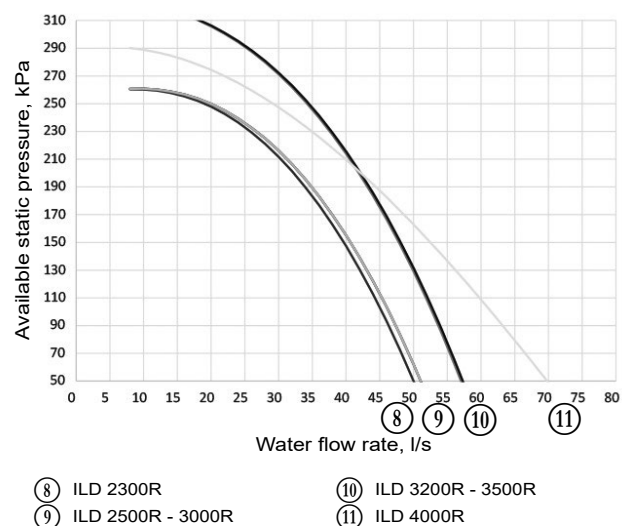
##### Sizes 602R - 1000R



##### Sizes 1150R - 2000R

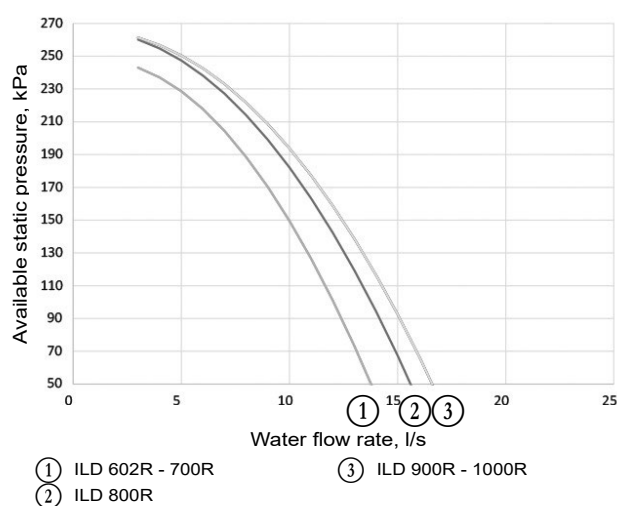


##### Sizes 2300R - 4000R

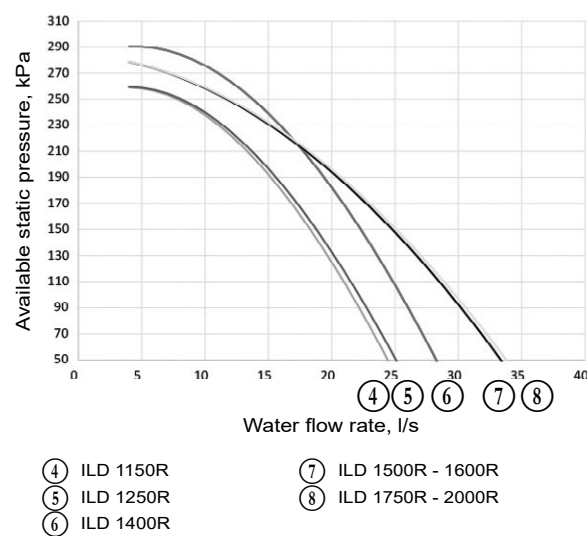


##### Dual pumps

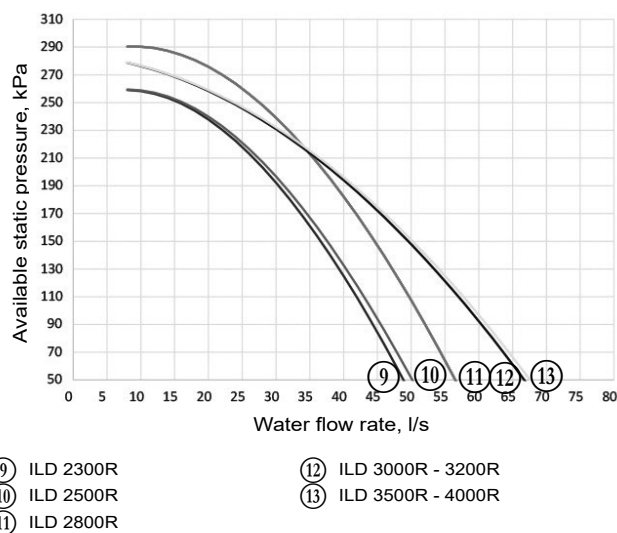
##### Sizes 602R - 1000R



##### Sizes 1150R - 2000R



##### Sizes 2300R - 4000R

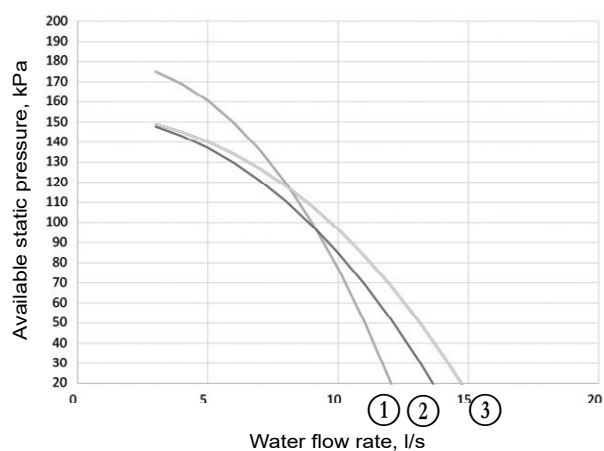


## 9 - NOMINAL SYSTEM WATER FLOW RATE CONTROL

### Low pressure pumps

#### Single pumps

**Sizes 602R - 1000R**

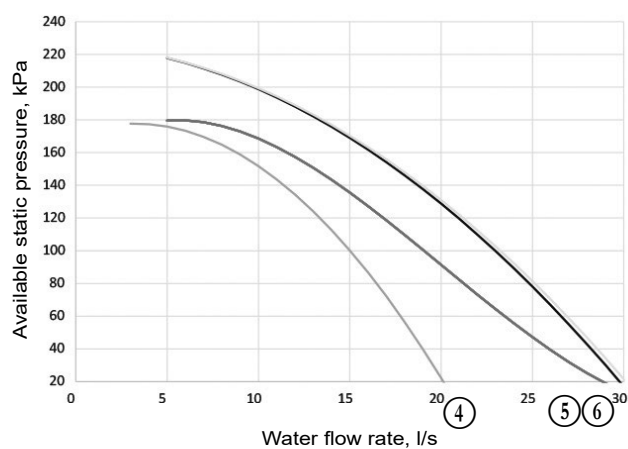


① ILD 602R - 700R

② ILD 800R

③ ILD 900R - 1000R

**Sizes 1150R - 2000R**



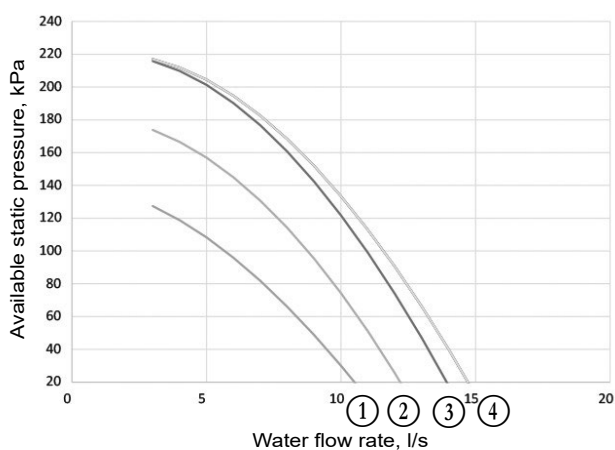
④ ILD 1150R

⑤ ILD 1250R - 1600R

⑥ ILD 1750R - 2000R

#### Dual pumps

**Sizes 602R - 1000R**



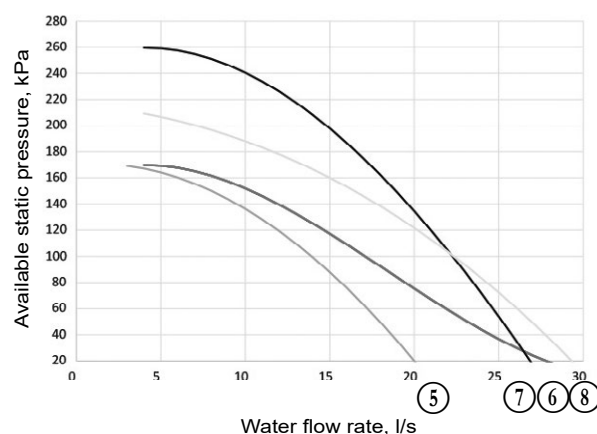
① ILD 602R

② ILD 700R

③ ILD 800R

④ ILD 900R - 1000R

**Sizes 1150R - 2000R**



⑤ ILD 1150R

⑥ ILD 1250R - 1600R

⑦ ILD 1750R

⑧ ILD 2000R

## 10 - SYSTEM START-UP

### 10.1 - Checks before system start-up

Before starting up the thermodynamic system, the complete system, including the thermodynamic system, must be verified against the installation drawings, dimensional drawings, system piping and instrumentation diagrams and the wiring diagrams.

All measures must be taken to ensure that the pressure and temperature limits, specifically those listed on the unit nameplates, are not exceeded during operation, maintenance and recycling.

Heat exchange fluid temperatures above the maximum recommended can lead to an increase in the refrigerant pressure and can cause a loss of refrigerant due to the relief valve discharge.

National regulations must be respected during these checks. If the national regulation does not specify any details, refer to standard EN 378 as follows:

#### External visual installation checks:

- Ensure that the machine is charged with refrigerant. Verify on the unit name plate that the 'fluid transported' is that recommended for operation, and is not nitrogen.
- Compare the complete installation with the refrigeration system and power circuit diagrams.
- Check that all documents provided by the manufacturer (dimensional drawings, pipe and instrument diagram (PID), declarations, etc.) to comply with the regulations are present. If any documentation is missing, order a replacement.
- Make sure the environmental safety and protection devices and arrangements provided by the manufacturer to comply with the regulations are in place.
- Make sure all declarations of conformity for the pressure containers, identification plates and documentation required to comply with local regulations are present.
- Verify the free passage of access and safety routes.
- Comply with the instructions and directives to prevent the deliberate release of refrigerant fluids.
- Verify the installation of connections.
- Verify the supports and fixing elements (materials, routing and connection).
- Verify the quality of welds and other joints.
- Check the protection against mechanical damage.
- Check the protection against heat.
- Check the protection of moving parts.
- Verify the accessibility for maintenance or repair and to check the piping.
- Verify the status of the valves.
- Verify the quality of the thermal insulation.
- Check the condition of 400 V cable insulation.

### 10.2 - Commissioning

Always ensure you have read and fully understood the operating instructions for the units before starting up the unit, and ensure the following precautions have been taken:

- Check the heat-transfer fluid circulation pumps, the air handling equipment, and any other equipment connected to the heat exchangers.
- Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.
- Refer to the electrical diagram delivered with the unit.
- Ensure there are no refrigerant leaks. Check the tightening of the fastening clips on all the pipes.
- Check the power supply at the main connection point and the order of phases.
- For units without the factory-fitted hydraulic module option, the installer is responsible for heat protection and the connections relating to the installation's pump.
- Check that the compressor crankcase heaters, and the compressor head heaters if applicable, have been energised for 6 hours before starting up the system.
- Open the suction shut-off valves on each circuit for the corresponding machines.



**Commissioning and start-up must be supervised by a qualified technician.**

- **The system must have a heat load and water flowing in the exchangers when it is started up and tested.**
- **All setpoint adjustments and control tests must be carried out before the unit is started up.**
- **Refer to the Service guide.**

**Proceed with the unit commissioning.**

**Make sure all safety devices are operational, and especially that the high pressure switches are engaged and that any alarms have been cleared.**

#### NOTE:

**If the manufacturer's recommendations (system, water and power connections) are not observed, no claims made under the warranty will be accepted.**

## 10 - SYSTEM START-UP

---

### 10.3 - Essential points to check

#### Compressors

Ensure that each compressor is rotating in the correct direction, checking that the discharge temperature rises quickly, the high pressure increases and the low pressure drops. If it is rotating in the wrong direction, the power supply is incorrectly wired (reversed phases). To ensure rotation in the correct direction, swap two power supply phases.

- Check that the power cables are tightened securely in the terminal unit for each compressor
- Check the compressor discharge temperature using a contact sensor
- Check that the input current is normal
- Check all safety devices to make sure they operate correctly

#### Hydraulics

As the exact total system pressure drop is not known at start-up, adjust the water flow rate with the control valve until the desired nominal rate is obtained.

Please refer to the chapter "Nominal system water flow rate control - Procedure for adjusting the flow rate" for the steps to follow.

In any case, the hydraulic circuit must be free from pollution (removal of any solid particles in the circuit) before start-up: Please refer to the chapter "Nominal system water flow rate control - Procedure for cleaning the hydraulic circuit" for the steps to follow.

#### Refrigerant charge

Each unit is shipped with an exact charge of refrigerant and oil.

Check that there are no visible refrigerant or oil leaks:

- No apparent damage on the refrigerant circuit pipes (no trauma, cracks, deformation)
- No traces of grease on the connections and refrigerant circuit sensors

In case of doubt, use a refrigerant leak detection device suited to the fluid in the unit.

## 11 - MAIN COMPONENTS OF THE UNIT AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

---

### 11.1 - Compressors

The units use hermetic scroll compressors.

Each compressor is equipped as standard with a crankcase oil heater, and with a head heater for certain configurations.

There is no heater fault detection.

Each compressor sub-function is equipped with:

- Anti-vibration mounts between the unit chassis and the chassis of the compressor sub-function,
- A safety pressure switch on the discharge line of each circuit,
- Restrictors (not visible) on the suction pipes (for 3 and 4 compressor modules) to ensure oil level equalisation between all compressors.
- Pressure and temperature sensors at the common suction line and a pressure sensor at the common discharge line.
- A suction shut-off valve (for ILD units)
- Restrictors (not visible) on certain suction pipes, to ensure oil level equalisation between all compressors,

### 11.2 - Lubricant

The compressors installed on the units have an oil charge, ensuring good lubrication under all operating conditions.

The oil level check can be done:

- On the system: the oil levels must be greater than or equal to half of the sight glass.
- A few minutes after the sub-function has come to a complete stop: the oil levels must be visible in the sight glasses.

If this is not the case, there might be a leak or an oil trap in the circuit.

If there is an oil leak, find and repair it, then refill with refrigerant and oil.

See the Service Guide for the oil removal and refill procedures.



**Too much oil in the circuit can cause the unit to malfunction.**

#### NOTE:

**Only use oils which have been approved for the compressors.**

**Never use used oil or oil which has been exposed to air.**



**Polyolester oils are completely incompatible with mineral oils.**

**Only use the oils specified by the manufacturer.**

### 11.3 - Air-cooled exchanger

LD units are equipped with all-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE).

The coils on the ILD units are equipped with aluminium fins crimped onto internally grooved copper tubes (RTPF).

# 11 - MAIN COMPONENTS OF THE UNIT AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

## 11.4 - Fans

Each fan motor assembly is equipped with a high-performance impeller made from recyclable composite material.

The motors are three-phase, with lifetime lubricated bearings and class F insulation (IP55 level).

**When the XtraFan option is not selected, the pressure available at the fan outlet is zero.**

**According to regulation No. 327/2011 implementing directive 2009/125/EC with regard to ecodesign requirements for fans driven by motors with an electric input power between 125 W and 500 kW.**

| Product                                                                                                        | AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD 602R-3500R                                      |                                                                                    |                                                                                               |                               |                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Options                                                                                                        | Options: High performance Nominal or Extended application range (high speed) | AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD Standard version VLN/ULN acoustic version (Low speed) | AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD Options: High seasonal performance or All-season operation (VSD) | High seasonal efficiency (EC) | XtraFan option             |
| Overall efficiency %                                                                                           | 38,7                                                                         | 35,3                                                                               | 40,1                                                                                          | 47,3                          | 40,0                       |
| Measurement category                                                                                           | A                                                                            | A                                                                                  | A                                                                                             | A                             | A                          |
| Efficiency category                                                                                            | Static                                                                       | Static                                                                             | Static                                                                                        | Static                        | Static                     |
| Target efficiency level ERP2015                                                                                | N(2015) 40                                                                   | N(2015) 40                                                                         | N(2015) 40                                                                                    | N(2015) 40                    | N(2015) 40                 |
| Efficiency level at the optimum efficiency point                                                               | 43,3                                                                         | 42,1                                                                               | 44,6                                                                                          | 52,2                          | 43,1                       |
| Speed regulator                                                                                                | NO                                                                           | NO                                                                                 | YES                                                                                           | YES                           | YES                        |
| Year of manufacture                                                                                            | See label on the unit                                                        | See label on the unit                                                              | See label on the unit                                                                         | See label on the unit         | See label on the unit      |
| Fan manufacturer                                                                                               | Simonin                                                                      | Simonin                                                                            | Simonin                                                                                       | Simonin                       | Simonin                    |
| Motor manufacturer                                                                                             | Leroy Somer                                                                  | Leroy Somer                                                                        | Leroy Somer                                                                                   | EBM                           | Leroy Somer                |
| Fan PN                                                                                                         | 00PSG002630700A                                                              | 00PSG002630700A                                                                    | 00PSG002630700A                                                                               | 00PSG002630700A               | 00PSG002630700A            |
| Motor PN                                                                                                       | 00PPG000558400A                                                              | 00PPG000558500A                                                                    | 00PPG000558700A                                                                               | 00PSG002696800A               | 00PPG000558600A            |
| Nominal motor capacity kW                                                                                      | 1,85                                                                         | 0,85                                                                               | 1,9                                                                                           | 1,7                           | 3,2                        |
| Flow rate m <sup>3</sup> /s                                                                                    | 4,22                                                                         | 3,10                                                                               | 4,22                                                                                          | 4,24                          | 5,31                       |
| Pressure at optimum energy efficiency Pa                                                                       | 174                                                                          | 97                                                                                 | 174                                                                                           | 175                           | 216                        |
| Nominal speed rpm                                                                                              | 949                                                                          | 710                                                                                | 948                                                                                           | 959                           | 1125                       |
| Specific ratio                                                                                                 | 1,002                                                                        | 1,002                                                                              | 1,002                                                                                         | 1,002                         | 1,002                      |
| Relevant information to facilitate the disassembly, recycling or removal of the product at the end of the life | See the maintenance manual                                                   | See the maintenance manual                                                         | See the maintenance manual                                                                    | See the maintenance manual    | See the maintenance manual |
| Relevant information to minimise impact on the environment                                                     | See the maintenance manual                                                   | See the maintenance manual                                                         | See the maintenance manual                                                                    | See the maintenance manual    | See the maintenance manual |

**Regulation 2019/1781 repealing regulation 640/2009 governs the requirements relating to ecodesign applicable to electric motors and to speed regulators in accordance with directive 2009/125/EC. Our fan motor assemblies are exempt from this.**

| Product                                                                 | Options: High performance Nominal or Extended application range (high speed) | AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD Standard version VLN/ULN acoustic version (Low speed) | AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD Options: High seasonal performance or All-season operation (VSD) | High seasonal efficiency (EC) | XtraFan option |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Motor type                                                              | Asynchronous                                                                 | Asynchronous                                                                       | Asynchronous                                                                                  | Synchronous                   | Asynchronous   |
| Number of poles                                                         | 6                                                                            | 8                                                                                  | 6                                                                                             | -                             | 6              |
| Rated input frequency Hz                                                | 50                                                                           | 50                                                                                 | 50                                                                                            | 50                            | 60             |
| Nominal voltage V                                                       | 400                                                                          | 400                                                                                | 400                                                                                           | 400                           | 400            |
| Number of phases                                                        | 3                                                                            | 3                                                                                  | 3                                                                                             | 3                             | 3              |
| Motor included in the scope of application of regulation 2019/1781      | NO                                                                           | NO                                                                                 | NO                                                                                            | NO                            | NO             |
| Justification for exemption                                             | Article 2.1                                                                  | Article 2.1                                                                        | Article 2.1                                                                                   | Article 2.1                   | Article 2.1    |
| Ambient air temperature for which the motor is specifically designed °C | 70                                                                           | 70                                                                                 | 701                                                                                           | 70                            | 70             |

The above data for fans and motors, are mandatory as part of ecodesign regulations, and are provided for a standalone component (not included in the cooling system).

## 11 - MAIN COMPONENTS OF THE UNIT AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

---

### 11.5 - Electronic expansion valve (EXV)

The EXV has a stepper motor and a sight glass which can be used to check the mechanism movement and the presence of the liquid gasket.

### 11.6 - Moisture indicator

Located on the EXV, enables control of the unit charge and indicates moisture in the circuit.

The presence of bubbles in the sight glass indicates an insufficient charge or non-condensables in the system.

The presence of moisture changes the colour of the indicator paper in the sight glass (from green to yellow).

### 11.7 - Dehumidifier filter

The role of the filter is to keep the circuit clean and moisture-free.

The moisture indicator shows when it is necessary to change the element.

A difference in temperature between the filter inlet and outlet shows that the element is dirty.

### 11.8 - Refrigerant accumulator with built-in dehumidifier filter

#### Specific instructions for AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD

The refrigerant charge required in cooling mode is greater than the permissible refrigerant charge in heating mode. The accumulator is used to store the excess charge in heating mode.

A removable element and metal filter keep the refrigerant circuit clean and free from moisture, by capturing solid contaminants.

When the moisture indicator turns yellow, it is necessary to change the element. When the unit is operating in cooling mode, a difference in temperature between the tank inlet and outlet indicates fouling of the element and/or filter.

### 11.9 - Water type heat exchanger

The water type heat exchanger is a brazed plate heat exchanger with two refrigerant circuits.

The hydraulic connections of the heat exchanger are Victaulic connections.

The water type heat exchanger is thermally insulated with 19 mm of foam.

As an option it can be protected against frost by an electric heater (water exchanger frost protection option).

Any products used for thermal insulation of recipients during hydraulic connection must be chemically neutral to the surfaces on which they are applied. All original materials supplied by the manufacturer comply with this requirement.

#### NOTE - Monitoring during operation

- Follow local regulations on the monitoring of pressure equipment
- The user or the operator is usually required to create and maintain a monitoring and maintenance register.
- In the absence of any regulations, or in addition to the regulations, follow the guidance in the EN 378 standard.
- Follow the local professional recommendations, whenever they exist.
- Regularly check for the presence of any impurities (e.g. sand, grit) in the heat-transfer fluids. These impurities may be the cause of the wear or corrosion by puncture.
- The reports of the periodical checks by the user or the operator must be included in the monitoring and maintenance log.

### 11.10 - Refrigerant

Units operating with R32 (A2L fluid).

Potentially flammable zones have been identified on the edge of the unit: please refer to chapter "4.4 - Positioning of potentially flammable zones around the unit".

### 11.11 - High-pressure safety pressostat

The units are equipped with high pressure safety pressostats with automatic reset.

These pressure switches are located at the discharge of each circuit.

### 11.12 - Variable frequency drive

LD and ILD units with the High seasonal efficiency All-season operation option are equipped with variable frequency drives to control the fan rotation speed within the fmin-fmax frequency range (standard, fmin=5 Hz and fmax=50 Hz).

All fans on the same refrigerant circuit are actuated and controlled by a single variable frequency drive. The fans are driven by generating a supply waveform with a variable frequency and voltage, generated by pulse width modulation.

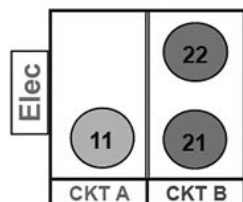
Fan start-up/shut-down and the working range frequency setpoint are controlled by the Controller through RS485 communication using the LEN Protocol.



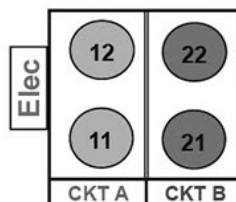
# 11 - MAIN COMPONENTS OF THE UNIT AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

## 11.13 - Fan arrangement

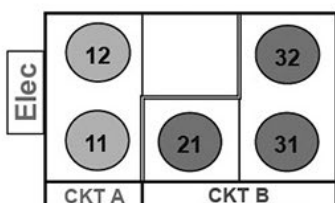
LD 602R  
ILD 602R-700R



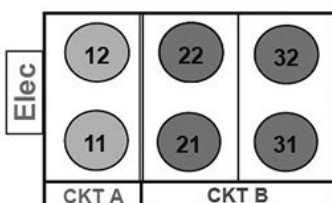
LD 650R-750R-  
900R-1100R  
ILD 800R-900R-1000R



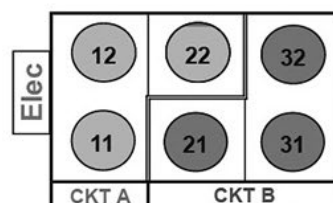
LD 1200R-1350R  
ILD 1150R-1250R



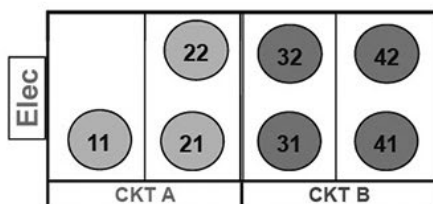
ILD 1150R-1250R



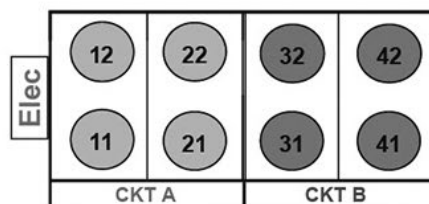
LD 1400R/LD 1600R



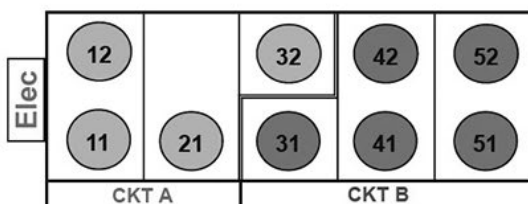
LD 1750R-1800R  
ILD 1600R-1750R



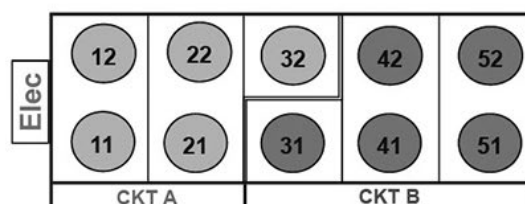
LD 2000R  
ILD 2000R



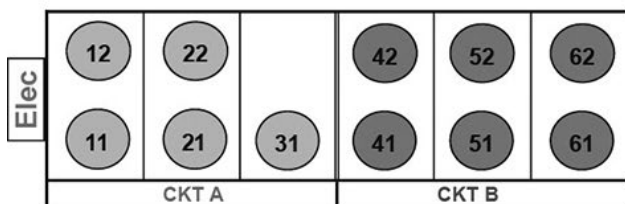
LD 2200R



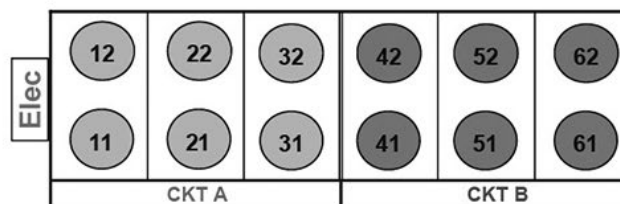
LD 2400R-2650R



LD 2800R-2950R

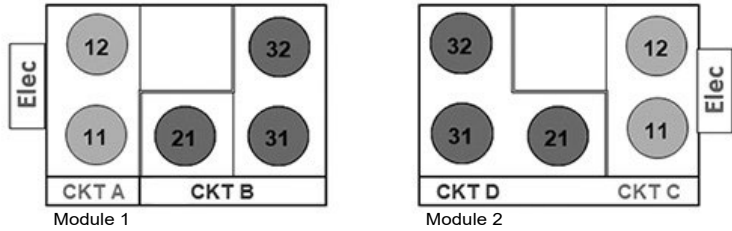


LD 3200R-3500R

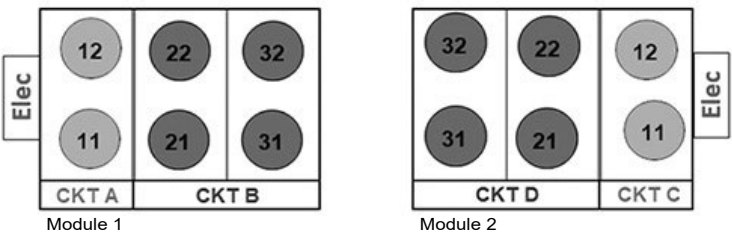


11 - MAIN COMPONENTS OF THE UNIT AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

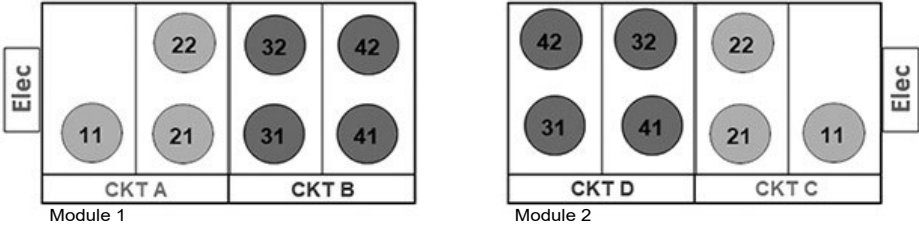
ILD 2300R - 2500R



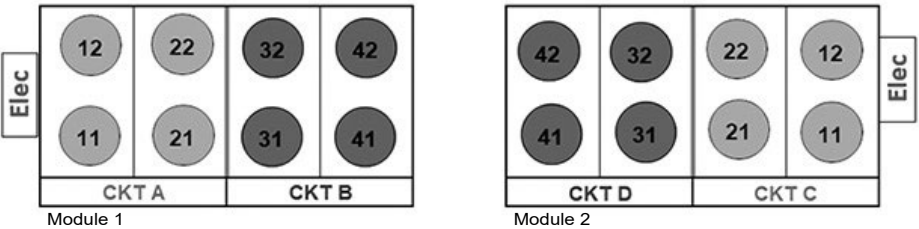
ILD 2800R - 3000R



ILD 3200R - 3500R



ILD 4000R



# 11 - MAIN COMPONENTS OF THE UNIT AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

## 11.14 - Fan stages

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD 602R-3500R | Circuit | Stage 1 | Stage 2   | Stage 3        | Stage 4             | Inverter on High seasonal efficiency All-season operation option |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LD 602R                                 | A       | EV11    | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| ILD 602R-700R                           | B       | EV21    | EV21+EV22 | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| LD 650R-750R-900R-1100R                 | A       | EV11    | EV11+EV12 | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| ILD 800R-900R-1000R                     | B       | EV21    | EV21+EV22 | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| LD 1200R-1350R                          | A       | EV11    | EV11+EV12 | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| ILD 1150R-1250R                         | B       | EV31    | EV31+EV21 | EV31+EV21+EV32 | -                   | All                                                              |
| LD 1400R-1600R                          | A       | EV11    | EV11+EV12 | EV11+EV12+EV22 | -                   | All                                                              |
|                                         | B       | EV31    | EV31+EV32 | EV31+EV32+EV21 | -                   | All                                                              |
| ILD 1400R-1500R                         | A       | EV11    | EV11+EV12 | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
|                                         | B       | EV21    | EV21+EV31 | EV21+EV31+EV22 | EV21+EV31+EV22+EV32 | All                                                              |
| LD 1750R-1800R                          | A       | EV21    | EV21+EV11 | EV21+EV11+EV22 | -                   | All                                                              |
| ILD 1600R-1750R                         | B       | EV31    | EV31+EV41 | EV31+EV41+EV32 | EV31+EV41+EV32+EV42 | All                                                              |
| LD 2000R                                | A       | EV11    | EV11+EV21 | EV11+EV21+EV12 | EV11+EV21+EV12+EV22 | All                                                              |
| ILD 2000R                               | B       | EV31    | EV31+EV41 | EV31+EV41+EV32 | EV31+EV41+EV32+EV42 | All                                                              |
| LD 2200R                                | A       | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
|                                         | B       | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| LD 2400R-2650R                          | A       | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
|                                         | B       | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| LD 2800R-2950R                          | A       | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
|                                         | B       | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| LD 3200R-3500R                          | A       | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
|                                         | B       | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
| ILD 2300R - 4000R                       | A/C     | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |
|                                         | B/D     | -       | -         | -              | -                   | All                                                              |

## 11.15 - Variable-speed fans (LD/ILD units)

Variable-speed fans concern the LD and ILD units equipped with the High seasonal efficiency or All-season operation option.

The variable speed drives on the fans are used to optimise the efficiency of the unit depending on the conditions of use (air temperature, circuit capacity) and hence improve the seasonal efficiency (SEER and SCOP).

All fans in the same refrigerant circuit are actuated and controlled by a single variable speed drive.

Therefore, they operate together at the same rotation speed.

All variable-speed fans are controlled by the unit controller.

For an EC fan option, each variable-speed fan is equipped with its own variable drive.

The speed is controlled independently for each refrigerating circuit,

This rotation speed at full-load or part load for each circuit is controlled by an algorithm that continuously optimises the condensing (cooling mode) or evaporation (heating mode) temperature, to obtain the best unit energy efficiency (EER and COP) whatever the operating conditions.

### Fan motor electrical protection

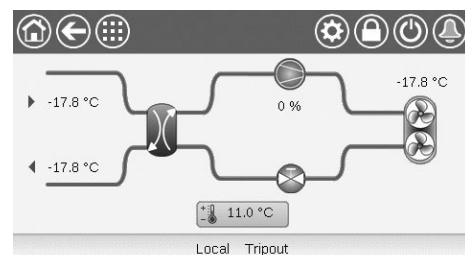
The motors of a same circuit are electrically protected by the variable frequency drive in case of short-circuit, locked rotor or general overload.

Each variable frequency drive follows a variable current characteristic, based on the frequency from 5 to 50 Hz and the number of fans controlled.

In case of fan failure (e.g. motor disconnected) the variable frequency drive will detect this problem and an alert will be sent to the user interface.

Refer to the unit's control manual for the list of alarms.

## 11.16 - Connect Touch control



The interface for the SmartVu™ control has the following specifications:

- It has a 4.3-inch colour screen.
- It is intuitive and user-friendly. Clear and concise information is presented in the local language (choice of 8 languages).
- The complete menu can be adapted to the various users (end customer, maintenance personnel, manufacturer engineers).
- Unit setting and use are secure. Password protection prevents unauthorised access to advanced parameters.
- No password is required to access the most important operating parameters.

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.1 - Tables of options

| Options                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Advantages                                                                                                              | LD          | ILD         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Corrosion protection, traditional coils                                               | Fins made of pre-treated aluminium (polyurethane and epoxy)                                                                                                                                               | Improved corrosion resistance, recommended for moderate marine and urban environments                                   | No          | •           |
| Low-temperature brine solution                                                        | Low temperature chilled water production down to 8°C with ethylene glycol or propylene glycol.                                                                                                            | Covers specific applications such as ice storage and industrial processes                                               | •           | No          |
| XtraFan                                                                               | Unit equipped with specific variable-speed fans: XtraFans (See specific chapter for maximum available static pressure according to size), each fan equipped with a connection flange and flexible sleeves | Ducted fan discharge, optimised fan speed control, based on the operating conditions and system specifications          | •           | •           |
| Very low noise level                                                                  | Acoustic compressor enclosure and low-speed fans                                                                                                                                                          | Noise level reduction for sensitive sites                                                                               | •           | •           |
| Ultra low noise level                                                                 | Acoustic compressor enclosure, low-speed fans and enhanced sound insulation of main noise sources                                                                                                         | Noise level reduction for sensitive sites                                                                               | •           | •           |
| High ambient temperature                                                              | Unit equipped with a higher speed fan                                                                                                                                                                     | Unit operating range extended to higher ambient temperatures                                                            | •           | •           |
| Protection grilles                                                                    | Metallic protection grilles                                                                                                                                                                               | Coil protection against possible impact                                                                                 | •           | •           |
| Soft starter per compressor                                                           | Electronic starter on each compressor                                                                                                                                                                     | Reduced start-up current                                                                                                | •           | •           |
| Soft starter per circuit                                                              | Soft starter on each circuit                                                                                                                                                                              | Economical solution for reduced start-up current                                                                        | •           | •           |
| All year round cooling operation down to -20°C                                        | Fanspeed control via frequency converter                                                                                                                                                                  | Stable unit operation when the outdoor air temperature is between 0°C and -20°C                                         | •           | •           |
| Water exchanger frost protection                                                      | Electric heater on the water type heat exchanger and the water duct                                                                                                                                       | Water type heat exchanger module frost protection for an outdoor air temperature between 0 °C and -20 °C                | •           | •           |
| Water manifold antifreeze protection                                                  | Electric heater and insulation on the water collection vessel pipes                                                                                                                                       | Water collection vessel frost protection down to an outdoor temperature of -20 °C                                       | No          | 2300R-4000R |
| Recovery condenser frost protection                                                   | Electric heater on the heat recovery exchanger                                                                                                                                                            | Heat recovery exchanger frost protection down to an outdoor temperature of -20 °C                                       | •           | No          |
| Frost protection with glycol-free free cooling option                                 | Electric resistance heater on the water type heat exchanger, and the hydraulic module                                                                                                                     | Water exchanger and hydraulic module frost protection down to -20°C outside temperature                                 | •           | No          |
| Evaporator and hydraulic module frost protection with Glycol-Free Free Cooling option | Electric resistance heater on the water exchanger and hydraulic module                                                                                                                                    | Water exchanger and hydraulic module frost protection down to an outdoor temperature of -20 °C                          | •           | No          |
| Exchanger & hydraulic module frost protection                                         | Electrical heaters on the water type heat exchanger, water pipes, hydraulic module and expansion tank                                                                                                     | Water type heat exchanger and hydraulic module frost protection down to an outdoor air temperature of -20 °C            | •           | •           |
| Exchanger & hydraulic frost protection with buffer tank                               | Electrical heaters on the water type heat exchanger, water pipes, hydraulic module and optional expansion tank and buffer tank                                                                            | Water type heat exchanger and hydraulic module frost protection down to an outdoor air temperature of -20 °C            | •           | •           |
| Partial heat recovery                                                                 | Unit equipped with one desuperheater on each refrigerant circuit                                                                                                                                          | Production of free high-temperature hot water simultaneously with chilled water production (or hot water for heat pump) | •           | •           |
| Total heat recovery                                                                   | Unit equipped with additional heat exchanger in series with the condenser coils.                                                                                                                          | Production of free hot water, adjustable on demand                                                                      | •           | No          |
| Master/slave operation                                                                | Unit equipped with supplementary water outlet temperature sensor kit (to be field installed) allowing master/slave operation of two units connected in parallel                                           | Optimised operation of two units connected in parallel operation with runtime balancing                                 | •           | •           |
| Compressor suction and discharge valves                                               | Shut-off valves on the common compressor suction and discharge pipes                                                                                                                                      | Simplified maintenance. Possibility to store the refrigerant charge in the cooler or condenser side during servicing    | •           | •           |
| Evaporator single HP pump                                                             | Fixed speed high pressure water pump. (optional expansion vessel and built-in hydraulic safety components available)                                                                                      | Quick and easy installation (plug & play)                                                                               | 0602R-1400R | 0602R-2000R |
| Evaporator dual HP pump                                                               | Dual high-pressure fixed speed water pump. (optional expansion vessel and built-in hydraulic safety components available)                                                                                 | Quick and easy installation (plug & play)                                                                               | 0602R-1400R | 0602R-2000R |
| Evaporator single LP pump                                                             | Single low-pressure fixed speed water pump. (optional expansion vessel and built-in hydraulic safety components available)                                                                                | Quick and easy installation (plug & play)                                                                               | 0602R-1400R | 0602R-2000R |

## 12 - OPTIONS

| Options                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Advantages                                                                                                                                                                           | LD          | ILD         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| LP dual-pump hydraulic module                                        | Dual low-pressure water pump, fixed speed. (optional expansion vessel and built-in hydraulic safety components available)                                                                                                                                                                          | Quick and easy installation (plug & play)                                                                                                                                            | 0602R-1400R | 0602R-2000R |
| Single HP pump (variable speed)                                      | Single high-pressure water pump, water filter, electronic water flow control, pressure sensors. Multiple variable water flow control options. (optional expansion vessel and built-in hydraulic safety components available)                                                                       | Quick and easy installation (plug & play), significant reduction in pumping energy consumption level (up to 2/3), precise water flow control, improved system reliability            | •           | •           |
| Dual HP pump (variable speed)                                        | Dual high pressure water pump with speed regulator, pressure sensors. Multiple water flow rate control options. For more details, refer to the dedicated chapter.                                                                                                                                  | Quick and easy installation (plug & play), significant reduction in pumping energy consumption level (more than two-thirds), precise water flow control, improved system reliability | •           | •           |
| High nominal energy efficiency                                       | Higher air flow through the condenser coils improving heat exchange efficiency on the condenser                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Energy cost reduction and extended operating envelope (full load operation at higher air temperature)                                                                                | •           | •           |
| High seasonal energy efficiency (VSD)                                | Unit equipped with variable-speed fans (VSD)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Enhances the unit seasonal energy efficiency performance and reduces the noise emission thanks to a smooth fan speed variation.                                                      | •           | •           |
| High seasonal energy efficiency (EC)                                 | Variable-speed fans with EC motors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Enhances the unit seasonal energy efficiency performance and reduces the noise emission thanks to a smooth fan speed variation.                                                      | •           | •           |
| High energy efficiency underfloor heating/cooling system application | Optimisation of the refrigerant circuit for the underfloor heating/cooling system application                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Improvement of performances and reduction of energy costs for the underfloor heating/cooling system application                                                                      | No          | •           |
| Lon gateway                                                          | Two-directional communication board complying with Lon Talk protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Connects the unit by communication bus to a centralised building management system                                                                                                   | •           | •           |
| Bacnet over IP                                                       | Two-directional high-speed communication using BACnet protocol over Ethernet network (IP)                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Easy and high-speed connection by Ethernet line to a BMS. Allows access to multiple unit parameters                                                                                  | •           | •           |
| Energy management module                                             | EMM Control board with additional inputs/outputs. See Energy Management Module section                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Extended remote control capabilities (setpoint reset, ice storage end, demand limits, boiler on/off command...)                                                                      | •           | •           |
| Contact for refrigerant leak detection                               | 0-10 V signal to report any refrigerant leakage in the unit directly (the leak detector itself must be supplied by the customer)                                                                                                                                                                   | Immediate customer notification of refrigerant losses to the atmosphere, allowing timely corrective actions                                                                          | •           | •           |
| Phase controller                                                     | Phase controller on the power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Reinforced protection of the unit by monitoring rotation, the absence and asymmetry of the phases, and the over- or under-voltage of the electricity network                         | •           | •           |
| Compliance with Swiss regulations                                    | Additional tests on the water type heat exchangers: supply of supplementary test certifications and certificates (supplementary documents linked to the Pressure Equipment Directive)                                                                                                              | Compliance with Swiss regulations                                                                                                                                                    | •           | •           |
| Contact for refrigerant leak detection                               | 0-10 V signal to report any refrigerant leakage in the unit directly on the controller (the leak detector itself must be supplied by the customer)                                                                                                                                                 | Immediate customer notification of refrigerant losses to the atmosphere, allowing timely corrective actions                                                                          | •           | •           |
| Compliance with Russian regulations                                  | EAC certification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Compliance with Russian regulations                                                                                                                                                  | •           | •           |
| Compliance with Australian regulations                               | Unit approved to Australian code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Compliance with Australian regulations                                                                                                                                               | •           | •           |
| Coil defrost resistance heaters                                      | Electric heaters under the coils and the condensate pans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Prevents frost formation on the coils; compulsory in heating mode if the outdoor temperature is below 0°C                                                                            | No          | •           |
| Insulation of the evaporator inlet/outlet refrigerant lines          | Thermal insulation of the evaporator inlet/outlet refrigerant lines, with UV-resistant flexible connection and insulation                                                                                                                                                                          | Prevents condensation on the evaporator inlet/outlet refrigerant lines                                                                                                               | •           | •           |
| Protect2 anti-corrosion protection                                   | Coating applied using a conversion process which modifies the surface of the aluminium producing a coating that is integral to the coil. Complete immersion in a bath to ensure 100% coverage. No heat transfer variation, tested to withstand more than 4000 hours of salt spray as per ASTM B117 | Protect2 Improved corrosion resistance of the MCHE coils by 2, recommended for use in moderately corrosive environments                                                              | •           | No          |
| Anticorrosion coating on Total Free Cooling option coils             | Same anticorrosion treatment as on MCHE condenser coils                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Improved corrosion resistance, recommended for use in moderately corrosive environments.                                                                                             | •           | No          |

## 12 - OPTIONS

| Options                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Advantages                                                                                                                                                                                  | LD | ILD         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------|
| Anticorrosion coating on Partial Free Cooling option coils | Same anticorrosion treatment as on MCHE condenser coils                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Improved corrosion resistance, recommended for use in moderately corrosive environments.                                                                                                    | •  | No          |
| Protect4 anti-corrosion protection                         | Extremely durable and flexible epoxy polymer coating applied on micro channel coils by electro coating process, final UV protective topcoat. Minimal heat transfer variation, tested to withstand more than 6000 hours of constant neutral salt spray as per ASTM B117, improved impact resistance as per ASTM D2794 | Protect4 Improved corrosion resistance of the MCHE coils by 4, recommended for use in corrosive environments                                                                                | •  | No          |
| Flanged evaporator water connection kit                    | Victaulic piping connections with flanged joints                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Easy installation                                                                                                                                                                           | •  | •           |
| Compressor enclosure                                       | Compressor with enclosure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Improved aesthetics, compressor protection against external elements (dust, sand, water...)                                                                                                 | •  | •           |
| EMC class. C2, as per EN 61800-3                           | Additional RFI filters on the unit power line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Reduces electromagnetic interference in accordance with the emission level required by category C2 to allow use in the first environment ("residential environment")                        | •  | •           |
| 230 V electrical plug                                      | 230 VAC power source provided with plug socket and transformer (180 VA, 0.8 A)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Enables connection of a laptop or an electrical device during system start-up or maintenance                                                                                                | •  | •           |
| Expansion tank                                             | 6-bar expansion tank built into the hydraulic module (requires hydraulic module option)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Easy and fast installation (plug & play), and protection of closed water systems from excessive pressure                                                                                    | •  | •           |
| Electric energy meter                                      | Electric energy meter. Display of energy consumption, instantaneous (U, V, I) and cumulative (kWh) on the machine interface, data available on the communication buses                                                                                                                                               | Enables acquisition, monitoring (remote on CMS/BMS) of energy used.                                                                                                                         | •  | •           |
| Ultra-fast capacity recovery                               | Built-in capacity module to allow an ultra-fast restart while maintaining the unit's reliability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Full capacity recovery in less than 2.5 minutes after a power failure lasting less than ten minutes. Matches requirements of typical critical mission applications. (process, data centres) | •  | No          |
| Screwed water connection sleeves for desuperheater         | DSH connections with screw connection sleeves                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Easy to install. Allows unit connection to a screw connector                                                                                                                                | •  | •           |
| Free cooling (total)                                       | Free cooling hydraulic coils on the two refrigerant circuits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Energy savings for applications which require cooling all year round (e.g.: industrial processes, data centres)                                                                             | •  | No          |
| Free cooling (partial)                                     | Free cooling hydraulic coils on a refrigerant circuit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Energy savings for applications with reduced demand for cooling in the winter (e.g. office space with computer room, meeting rooms)                                                         | •  | No          |
| Glycol-Free Free Cooling (Total)                           | Free cooling hydraulic coils on the two refrigerant circuits and decoupling exchanger.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Energy savings for applications which require cooling all year round (e.g.: industrial processes, data centres) Glycol-free operation                                                       | •  | No          |
| Water buffer tank module                                   | Built-in water buffer tank module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Avoids short cycle on compressors and ensures stable water in the loop                                                                                                                      | •  | •           |
| Anti-vibration mounts                                      | Elastomer anti-vibration mounts to be placed under the unit (material classified as fire class B2 according to DIN 4102).                                                                                                                                                                                            | Isolate the unit from the building, prevent the transmission of vibrations and associated noise to the building. Must be used in conjunction with a flexible connection on the water side   | •  | •           |
| Exchangers flexible coupling connection                    | Flexible connections on the exchanger water side                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Easy to install. Limits the transmission of vibrations to the water network                                                                                                                 | •  | •           |
| Exchanger water filter                                     | Water filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Prevents dust entering the water network                                                                                                                                                    | •  | •           |
| Free cooling drycooler management                          | Control and connections to an Opera or Vextra free cooling drycooler fitted with optional FC control box                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Easy system management, extended control capabilities to a drycooler used in free cooling mode                                                                                              | •  | No          |
| Desuperheater flexible couplings                           | Flexible connections on the desuperheater water side                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Easy to install. Limits the transmission of vibrations to the water network                                                                                                                 | •  | •           |
| Water manifold                                             | Pipe system providing a single hydraulic connection point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Easy installation                                                                                                                                                                           | No | 2300R-4000R |
| Installation or application process outside Europe         | Specific management of option compatibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Permits non-standard option compatibility for HVAC application in the EU                                                                                                                    | •  | No          |



## 12 - OPTIONS

| Options                              | Description                                                        | Advantages                                                                                                                                               | LD | ILD |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|
| Compliance with Moroccan regulations | Specific regulatory documentation                                  | Compliance with Moroccan regulations                                                                                                                     | •  | •   |
| Delivered wrapped in plastic film    | Unit wrapped in a plastic cover and strapped onto a wooden pallet. | Protects against dust and external soiling of the unit during storage and transport.                                                                     | •  | •   |
| IT neutral system                    | Specific earthing to insulate the earth neutral point.             | The unit still operates after the first electrical isolation fault to guarantee continuity of operation (industrial processes, data centres, hospitals). | •  | •   |

### 12.2 - Description

#### 12.2.1 - Low-temperature brine solution options

Brine solution production from 5°C to -8°C is only possible with the low-temperature brine solution option.

For the medium-temperature brine solution option, the unit is equipped with insulation on the intake tubes.

For the low-temperature brine solution option, the measuring and safety devices are protected by additional insulation.

The operating range is based on:

- The unit size.
- The type of glycol.
- Its concentration.
- The flow rate.
- The temperature of the brine solution.
- The condensing pressure (ambient temperature).

#### Refrigerant charge for the low-temperature brine solution option

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD |                    | 0602R | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Refrigerant                  |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A                    | kg                 | 4,9   | 7,4   | 7,4   | 8,6   | 8,6   | 10,8  | 11,5  | 15,6  | 16,2  | 16,5  |
|                              | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 3,3   | 5,0   | 5,0   | 5,8   | 5,8   | 7,3   | 7,8   | 10,5  | 10,9  | 11,1  |
| Circuit B                    | kg                 | 8,6   | 8,6   | 8,6   | 8,6   | 8,6   | 15,1  | 15,8  | 15,6  | 16,2  | 19,7  |
|                              | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 5,8   | 5,8   | 5,8   | 5,8   | 5,8   | 10,2  | 10,7  | 10,5  | 10,9  | 13,3  |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD |                    | 1800R | 2000R | 2200R | 2400R | 2650R | 2800R | 2950R | 3200R | 3500R |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Refrigerant                  |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A                    | kg                 | 30,2  | 20,5  | 19,7  | 20,9  | 20,9  | 22,5  | 22,5  | 26,6  | 26,6  |
|                              | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 20,4  | 13,8  | 13,3  | 14,1  | 14,1  | 15,2  | 15,2  | 18,0  | 18,0  |
| Circuit B                    | kg                 | 32,4  | 20,5  | 20,9  | 20,9  | 20,9  | 26,6  | 26,6  | 26,6  | 26,6  |
|                              | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 21,9  | 13,8  | 14,1  | 14,1  | 14,1  | 18,0  | 18,0  | 18,0  | 18,0  |



## 12 - OPTIONS

### Frost protection

The low-pressure and frost protection thresholds of the evaporator depend on the antifreeze level in the water loop.

The evaporator pinch (LWT – SST) and the antifreeze protection threshold depend on this level.

It is therefore crucial to check the amount of antifreeze in the loop carefully during the initial system start-up (allow it to circulate for 30 minutes to check that the mixture is homogeneous before sampling).

Refer to the manufacturer or supplier data to define the freezing temperature according to the measured concentration level.

The minimum temperature for frost protection must be entered in the parameters on the unit's controller.

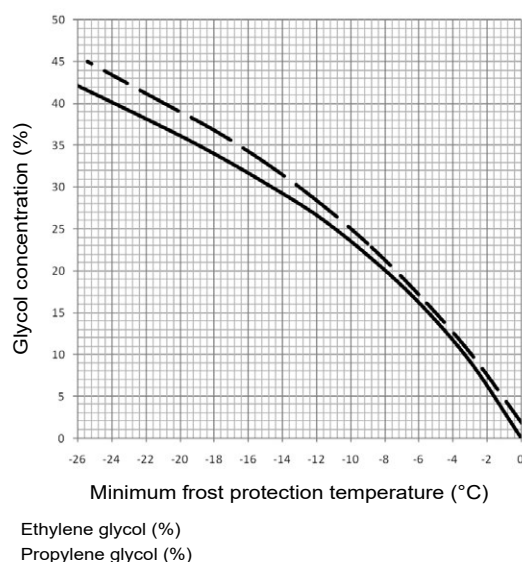
This value will be used to configure the following protection:

1. Evaporator frost protection.
2. Low pressure protection.

For information, based on the antifreeze solutions used in our laboratories, the protection values provided by our supplier are as follows (these values may change depending on the supplier):

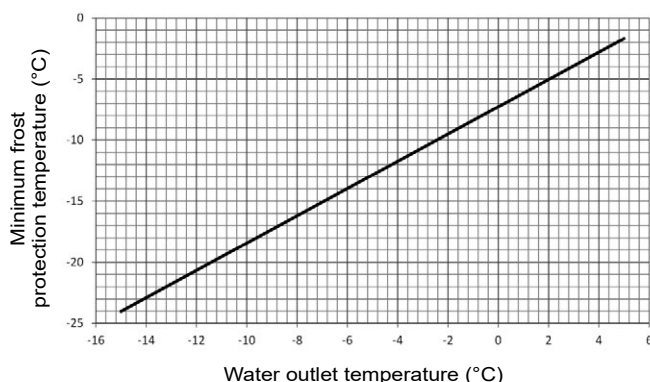
### Required glycol concentration

#### Freezing curve for Ethylene and Propylene glycol



### Minimum frost protection temperature to be observed based on the water outlet temperature

#### Minimum frost protection temperature based on the water outlet temperature (example)



For example, based on the above curves, if the ethylene glycol mass concentration measured in the loop is 35%, the frost protection temperature value of -19.1°C must be entered in the software. This corresponds to a minimum water outlet temperature of -9.6 °C. The control point must be adjusted as a result.



- It is vital to check the glycol content at least once a year and adjust the software's frost protection based on the measured level.
- This procedure must be performed systematically if water or antifreeze solution is added.
- Observe the minimum frost protection temperature based on the water outlet temperature.

### NOTE:

- In the case of frost protection of the unit by low air temperature, the percentage of glycol must be evaluated accordingly.
- The maximum glycol content for units equipped with a hydraulic module is 45%.
- To facilitate maintenance operations, it is recommended that isolation valves are installed upstream and downstream of the machine

### 12.2.2 - Hydraulic module without variable speed

The hydraulic module is composed of the system's main hydraulic components: factory-fitted water pump, screen filter and relief valve.

The fixed-speed operating pressure pump provides the nominal flow rate for the system water loop.

Several types of water pump are available to suit all applications:

- Single or dual low pressure pumps
- Single or dual high pressure pumps.

The nominal flow rate of the system should be adjusted using a manual control valve provided by the customer.

The relief valve placed on the water inlet pipes at the pump inlet limits the pressure to 400 kPa (4 bar).

A screen filter that can be easily removed is placed at the pump inlet and protects the pump and the plate heat exchanger against solid particles that are greater than 1.2 mm.

Additional options can be ordered if necessary:

- Protection of the hydraulic module in outdoor temperatures down to -20 °C.
- Expansion tank.
- Additional filter (particle size of 800 µm) for extra protection.



The use of the hydraulic module on open systems is prohibited.

### 12.2.3 - Hydraulic module with variable speed

The composition of the hydraulic module with variable speed is similar to that of the hydraulic module without variable speed.

In this case, the pump is controlled by a variable frequency drive that allows the pump's nominal flow rate to be adjusted according to the chosen control mode (constant pressure or temperature differential, or fixed speed) and the installation operating conditions.



The use of the hydraulic module on open systems is prohibited.

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.4 - Partial heat recovery

This option enables free hot water to be produced using heat recovery by desuperheating the compressor discharge gases. This option is available for the entire LD/ILD range. (This design guarantees the function for LD/ILD units in cooling and heating mode). A plate heat exchanger is installed in series with the air-cooled exchanger coils on the compressor discharge line of each circuit. The control configuration for the desuperheater option is factory-assembled (see chapter 12.2.3.4 - Operation). The installer must protect the heat exchanger against frost.

#### 12.2.4.1 - Physical properties of units with partial heat recovery using desuperheaters

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                                                             |     | 0602R                       | 0650R    | 0750R       | 0900R       | 1100R       | 1200R      | 1350R      | 1400R     | 1600R     | 1750R     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Desuperheater in circuits A/B</b>                                                                     |     | Brazen-plate heat exchanger |          |             |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |
| Water volume circuits A/B                                                                                | l   | 2 / 3,75                    | 2 / 3,75 | 3,75 / 3,75 | 3,75 / 3,75 | 3,75 / 3,75 | 3,75 / 5,5 | 3,75 / 5,5 | 5,5 / 5,5 | 5,5 / 5,5 | 5,5 / 7,5 |
| Maximum operating pressure, water side                                                                   | kPa | 1000                        | 1000     | 1000        | 1000        | 1000        | 1000       | 1000       | 1000      | 1000      | 1000      |
| <b>Hydraulic connections</b>                                                                             |     | Viciaulic                   |          |             |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |
| Connection                                                                                               | in  | 2"                          | 2"       | 2"          | 2"          | 2"          | 2"         | 2"         | 2"        | 2"        | 2"        |
| External diameter                                                                                        | mm  | 60,3                        | 60,3     | 60,3        | 60,3        | 60,3        | 60,3       | 60,3       | 60,3      | 60,3      | 60,3      |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>                                                                    |     |                             |          |             |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |
| Standard unit + desuperheater option                                                                     | kg  | 1409                        | 1457     | 1457        | 1581        | 1616        | 2055       | 2109       | 2271      | 2329      | 2757      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + desuperheater option                                                            | kg  | 1492                        | 1540     | 1540        | 1690        | 1725        | 2182       | 2236       | 2416      | 2474      | 2920      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + desuperheater option                            | kg  | 1627                        | 1675     | 1675        | 1825        | 1871        | 2331       | 2431       | 2611      | 2669      | 3154      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + Water buffer tank module + desuperheater option | kg  | 2610                        | 2658     | 2658        | 2808        | 2854        | 3318       | 3417       | 3597      | 3654      | 4146      |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                                                                             |     | 1800R                       | 2000R     | 2200R    | 2400R   | 2650R   | 2800R   | 2950R   | 3200R   | 3500R   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Desuperheater in circuits A/B</b>                                                                     |     | Brazen-plate heat exchanger |           |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Water volume circuits A/B                                                                                | l   | 5,5 / 7,5                   | 7,5 / 7,5 | 7,5 / 11 | 11 / 11 | 11 / 11 | 11 / 15 | 11 / 15 | 15 / 15 | 15 / 15 |
| Maximum operating pressure, water side                                                                   | kPa | 1000                        | 1000      | 1000     | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    | 1000    |
| <b>Hydraulic connections</b>                                                                             |     | Viciaulic                   |           |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Connection                                                                                               | in  | 2"                          | 2"        | 2"       | 2"      | 2"      | 2"      | 2"      | 2"      | 2"      |
| External diameter                                                                                        | mm  | 60,3                        | 60,3      | 60,3     | 60,3    | 60,3    | 60,3    | 60,3    | 60,3    | 60,3    |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>                                                                    |     |                             |           |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Standard unit + desuperheater option                                                                     | kg  | 2782                        | 2987      | 3325     | 3571    | 3571    | 4102    | 4102    | 4351    | 4351    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + desuperheater option                                                            | kg  | 2945                        | 3168      | 3458     | 3724    | 3724    | 4276    | 4276    | 4545    | 4545    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + desuperheater option                            | kg  | 3179                        | 3439      | 3768     | 4034    | 4034    | 4665    | 4665    | 4934    | 4934    |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + Water buffer tank module + desuperheater option | kg  | 4171                        | 4431      | 4775     | 5041    | 5041    | 5686    | 5686    | 5955    | 5955    |

(1) Weights are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

## 12 - OPTIONS

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                                            |     | 0602R                       | 0650R    | 0750R       | 0900R       | 1100R       | 1200R      | 1350R      | 1400R      | 1600R      | 1150R     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>Desuperheater on circuits A and C / B and D<sup>(a)</sup></b>                                         |     | Brazed-plate heat exchanger |          |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |           |
| Water volume of circuits A and C / B and D <sup>(a)</sup>                                                | l   | 2 / 3,75                    | 2 / 3,75 | 3,75 / 3,75 | 3,75 / 3,75 | 3,75 / 3,75 | 3,75 / 5,5 | 3,75 / 5,5 | 3,75 / 7,5 | 3,75 / 7,5 | 5,5 / 7,5 |
| Maximum operating pressure, water side                                                                   | kPa | 1000                        | 1000     | 1000        | 1000        | 1000        | 1000       | 1000       | 1000       | 1000       | 1000      |
| <b>Hydraulic connections</b>                                                                             |     | Victaulic                   |          |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |           |
| Connection                                                                                               | in  | 2"                          | 2"       | 2"          | 2"          | 2"          | 2"         | 2"         | 2"         | 2"         | 2"        |
| External diameter                                                                                        | mm  | 60,3                        | 60,3     | 60,3        | 60,3        | 60,3        | 60,3       | 60,3       | 60,3       | 60,3       | 60,3      |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>                                                                    |     |                             |          |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |           |
| Standard unit + desuperheater option                                                                     | kg  | 1651                        | 1657     | 1873        | 1900        | 1906        | 2500       | 2558       | 2785       | 2791       | 3283      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + desuperheater option                                                            | kg  | 1735                        | 1741     | 1981        | 2009        | 2015        | 2626       | 2685       | 2930       | 2936       | 3446      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + desuperheater option                            | kg  | 1870                        | 1876     | 2128        | 2156        | 2162        | 2821       | 2880       | 3164       | 3170       | 3681      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + Water buffer tank module + desuperheater option | kg  | 2853                        | 2859     | 3111        | 3138        | 3144        | 3831       | 3889       | 4173       | 4179       | 4680      |

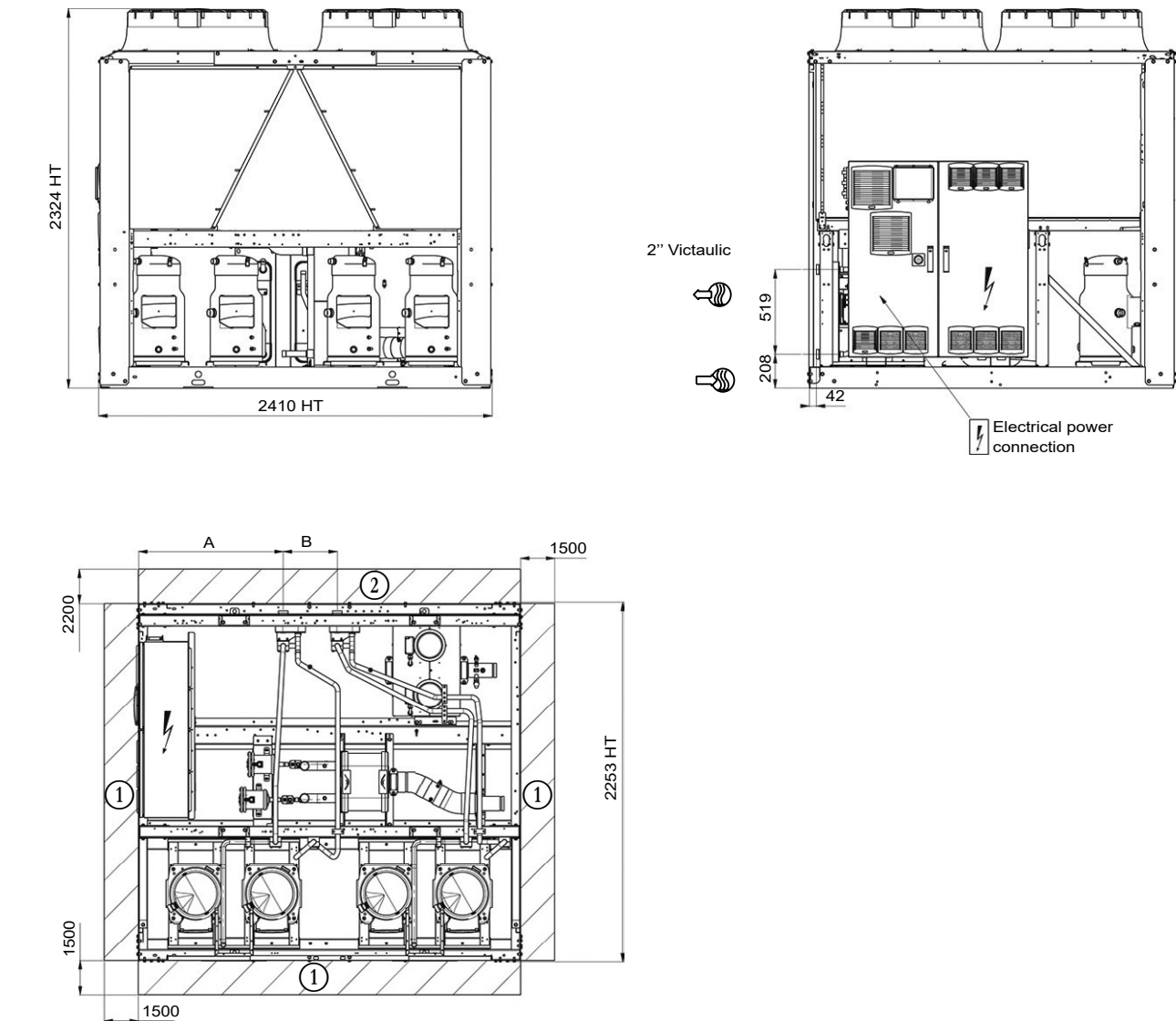
| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD                                                                            |     | 1750R                       | 2000R     | 2300R      | 2500R      | 2800R      | 3000R      | 3200R     | 3500R     | 4000R     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Desuperheater on circuits A and C / B and D <sup>(a)</sup>                                               |     | Brazed-plate heat exchanger |           |            |            |            |            |           |           |           |
| Water volume of circuits A and C / B and D <sup>(a)</sup>                                                | l   | 5,5 / 7,5                   | 7,5 / 7,5 | 3,75 / 5,5 | 3,75 / 5,5 | 3,75 / 7,5 | 3,75 / 7,5 | 5,5 / 7,5 | 5,5 / 7,5 | 7,5 / 7,5 |
| Maximum operating pressure, water side                                                                   | kPa | 1000                        | 1000      | 1000       | 1000       | 1000       | 1000       | 1000      | 1000      | 1000      |
| Hydraulic connections                                                                                    |     | Victaulic                   |           |            |            |            |            |           |           |           |
| Connection                                                                                               | in  | 2"                          | 2"        | 2"         | 2"         | 2"         | 2"         | 2"        | 2"        | 2"        |
| External diameter                                                                                        | mm  | 60,3                        | 60,3      | 60,3       | 60,3       | 60,3       | 60,3       | 60,3      | 60,3      | 60,3      |
| Operating weight <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                          |     |                             |           |            |            |            |            |           |           |           |
| Standard unit + desuperheater option                                                                     | kg  | 3309                        | 3565      | 4999       | 5117       | 5570       | 5582       | 6567      | 6619      | 7130      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + desuperheater option                                                            | kg  | 3472                        | 3746      | 5253       | 5370       | 5860       | 5872       | 6893      | 6945      | 7493      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + desuperheater option                            | kg  | 3744                        | 4018      | 5642       | 5760       | 6328       | 6340       | 7361      | 7487      | 8035      |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + HP dual-pump hydraulic module + Water buffer tank module + desuperheater option | kg  | 4743                        | 5017      | -          | -          | -          | -          | -         | -         | -         |

(1) Weights are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

(a) Circuits C and D only relate to sizes 2300R to 4000R. These sizes are composed of 2 modules.

# 12 - OPTIONS

## DIMENSIONS, CLEARANCES



- Key:**  
**All dimensions are given in mm.**
- ① Clearances required for maintenance and air flow
  - ② Clearance recommended for coil removal
  - Water inlet
  - Water outlet
  - Air outlet, do not obstruct
  - Control box

**NOTE: Non-contractual drawings.**  
**When designing a system, refer to the certified dimensional drawings provided with the unit or available on request.**  
**Refer to the certified dimensional drawings for the location of fixing points, weight distribution and coordinates of the centre of gravity.**

| Unit model |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| LD         | 602R to 1100R | 1200R to 1600R | 1750R to 2000R | 2200R to 2650R | -              | 2800R to 3500R | -              |
| ILD        | 602R to 1000R | 1150R to 1500R | 1600R to 2000R | -              | 2300R to 3000R | -              | 3200R to 4000R |
| Length     | 2410          | 3604           | 4797           | 5992           | 7708           | 7185           | 10096          |
| Length A   | 926           | 1515           | 2751           | 1974           | 1515           | 1971           | 2751           |
| Length B   | 339           | 509            | 339            | 1930           | 509            | 2148           | 339            |

## 12 - OPTIONS

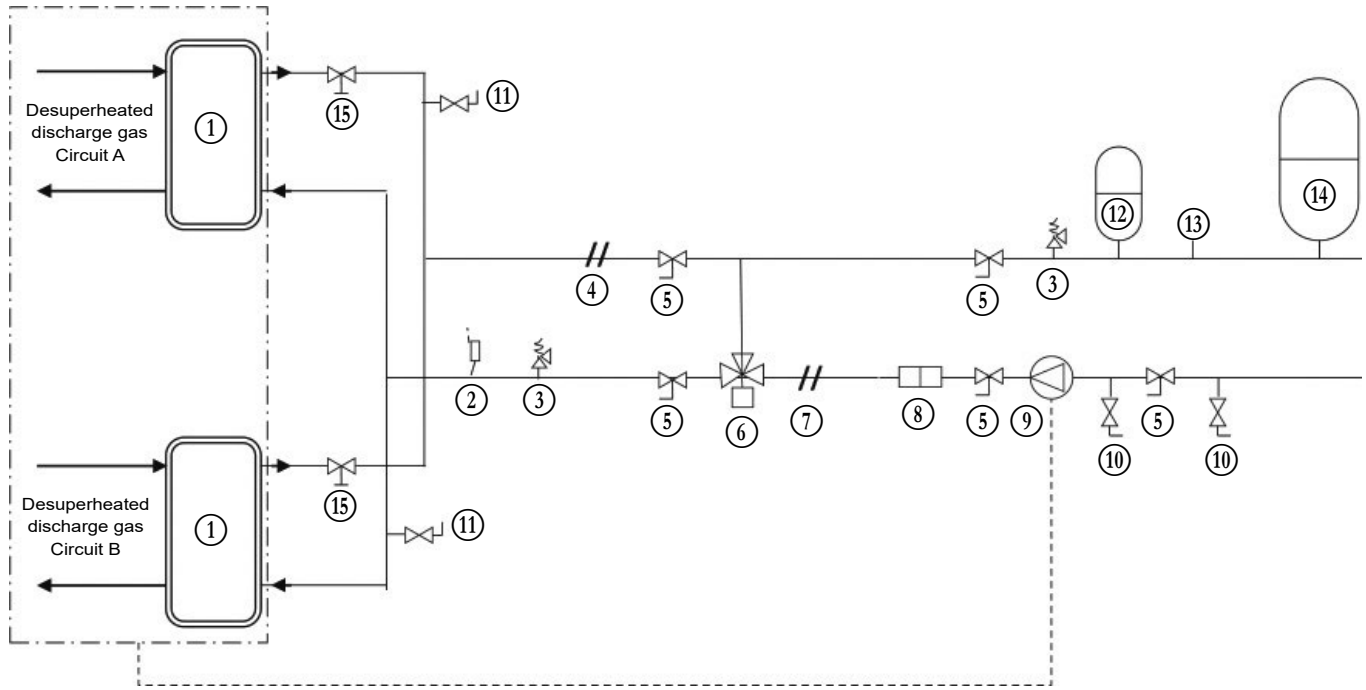
### 12.2.4.2 - Installation and operation of the heat recovery with desuperheater option

Units with the desuperheater option are supplied with one plate heat exchanger per refrigerant circuit.

When installing the unit, the heat recovery plate heat exchangers must be insulated and protected against frost if required.

Refer to the main diagram below for the main components or functions associated with a unit with desuperheater option in a standard system.

**Typical installation diagram of units with the desuperheater option**



--- Integrated in the unit

..... Pump control if desuperheater option and energy management module configured (wiring by the installer, refer to the unit wiring diagrams)

#### Key

##### Component installed on the unit

- ① Plate heat exchanger (desuperheater condenser)

##### Installation components (installation example)

- ② Flow rate controller
- ③ Safety valve
- ④ Water outlet temperature sensor kit (not supplied and not part of the unit control)
- ⑤ Shut-off valve
- ⑥ Three-way valve (essential for low water inlet temperature)
- ⑦ Water inlet temperature sensor kit (not supplied and not part of the unit control)
- ⑧ Filter to protect the pump and the heat recovery condenser
- ⑨ Desuperheater hydraulic circuit pump
- ⑩ Water circuit bleed or charging valve
- ⑪ Air vent
- ⑫ Expansion tank
- ⑬ Pressure gauge
- ⑭ Hot water tank
- ⑮ Desuperheater water flow balancing and control valve

# 12 - OPTIONS

## 12.2.4.3 - Installation

The hydraulic supply for each desuperheater is delivered in parallel.

The hydraulic connection on the desuperheater water inlet and outlets must not generate any local mechanical stress on the exchangers. If necessary, install flexible couplings.

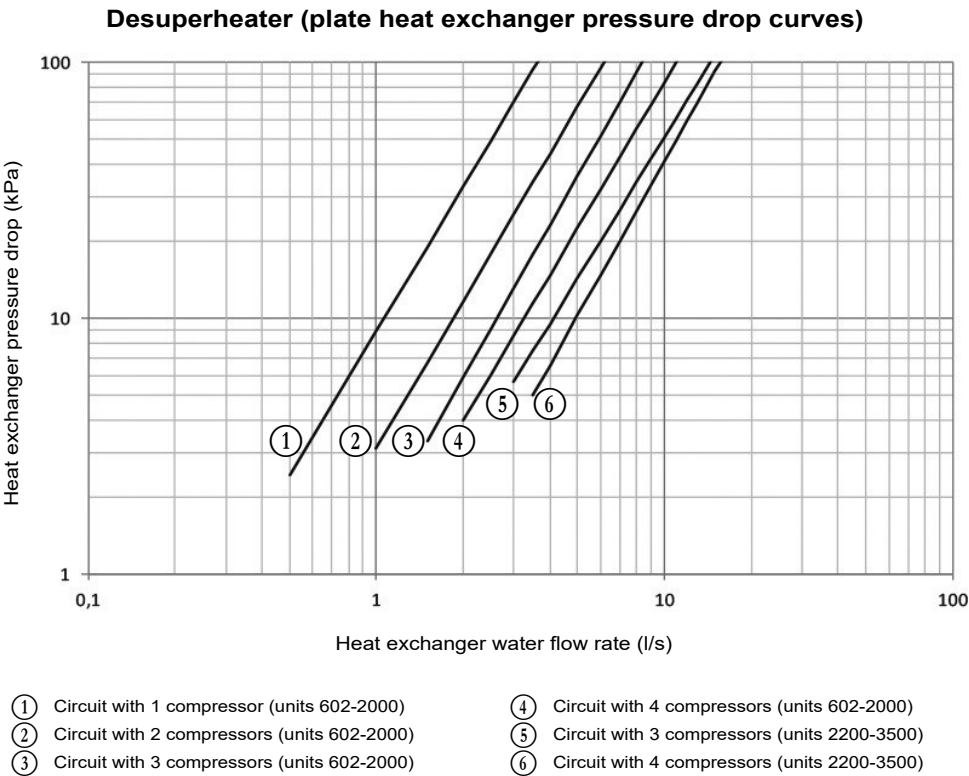
Fit water flow rate balancing and control valves at the exchanger outlet.

Balancing and control of the flow rates may be performed by reading the pressure drop in the exchangers.

The pressure drop on each of these must be identical to the total water flow rate given by the selection programme.

To adjust the balancing valves before starting up the system, refer to the pressure drop curves below.

It is possible to fine-tune the water flow rate settings for each desuperheater when the unit is running at full load by trying to obtain water outlet temperatures which are strictly identical for each of the circuits.



## 12.2.4.4 - Operation

Desuperheater mode is activated and deactivated by DI-04 on the CIOB B board ("DSHTR\_SW"). (Customer terminal strip no.: 495/494)

If the desuperheater option is associated with an option (energy management module – CIOB EMM board), the installer may connect a switch to the DO-01 of a pump for the desuperheater (item 9 - DSH\_PUMP). (Customer terminal strip no.: 491/492).

The volume of the desuperheater circuit water loop must be as low as possible to be able to rapidly increase the temperature during warm-up.

The minimum desuperheater water inlet temperature is 30°C.

This may require the use of a three-way valve (item 31), with its controller and sensor controlling the minimum required water inlet temperature.

The desuperheater water loop must include an expansion tank selected on the basis of the water loop volume and a valve (calibrated to over 10 bar) to maintain the water temperature below 100 °C.

# 12 - OPTIONS

## 12.2.4.5 - Operating limits

### LD units

| Desuperheater                             |    | Minimum           | Maximum |
|-------------------------------------------|----|-------------------|---------|
| Water inlet temperature at start-up       | °C | 30 <sup>(1)</sup> | 75      |
| Water outlet temperature during operation | °C | 45                | 80      |
| Water inlet temperature on shut-down      | °C | 3                 | 75      |

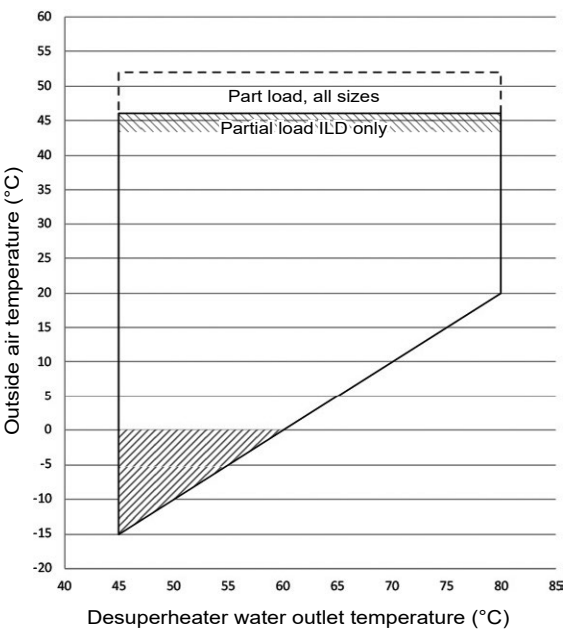
**Note: Do not exceed the maximum operating temperature.**

(1) The water inlet temperature at start-up must not be lower than 30°C. On lower temperature installations, a 3-way valve is required until the desuperheater water outlet reaches 45°C.

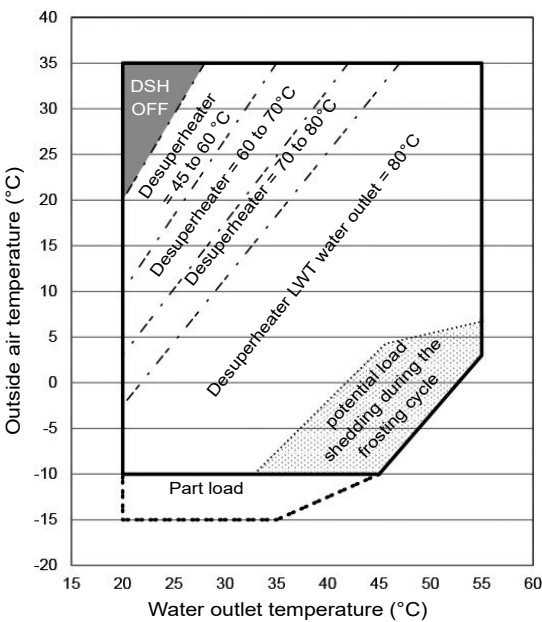
### ILD units

| Desuperheater                             |    | Minimum           | Maximum |
|-------------------------------------------|----|-------------------|---------|
| Water inlet temperature at start-up       | °C | 30 <sup>(1)</sup> | 60      |
| Water outlet temperature during operation | °C | 45                | 80      |
| Water inlet temperature on shut-down      | °C | 3                 | 60      |

**Cooling mode operating range**



**Heating mode operating range**



### Key

- Operating range at full load
- Extension of the operating range, LD 602 to 1400 unit: frost protection required (see note 2).
- Heating mode: Partial load at inlet air temperature between -10 and -15°C.
- Cooling mode: Partial load at inlet air temperature above 46°C.
- Limited desuperheater power.
- Operating range at partial load for ILD only with limited desuperheater power.
- Potential load shedding during the defrosting cycle at low outdoor temperatures (see operating range for ILD 602R - 2000R)
- Limited desuperheater power. Please refer to the selection in the electronic catalogue.
- Desuperheater not operational
- Limited desuperheater water outlet temperature

### Notes

- Desuperheater water type heat exchanger  $\Delta T = 10K$ .
- The water exchanger is protected against freezing down to -20 °C (with the Water exchanger frost protection option or Hydraulic module (if present) or loop protected by an antifreeze solution for outdoor temperatures of less than 0 °C) However, the customer is responsible for protecting the desuperheater water type heat exchanger water loop at outdoor temperatures below 0 °C
- Operating ranges are guidelines only. Verify the operating range with the electronic catalogue.



## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.5 - TOTAL HEAT RECOVERY

The **AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup>** range can be equipped with a total heat recovery function as an option

The principle consists of producing free additional hot water at a high temperature of up to 65°C by adding a dual-circuit water-cooled condenser which allows all the heat released by the machine to be recovered.

This optional configuration requires assembly in our factories and is by order only.

#### Operating principle

If hot water production is required, the compressor discharge gases are directed towards the heat recovery condenser. The refrigerant releases its heat to the hot water that leaves the condenser at a temperature of up to 60°C. In this way, 100% of the heat rejected by the liquid chiller can be used to produce hot water. When the demand for heat is satisfied, the hot gas is again directed towards the air condenser where the heat is rejected to the outside air by the fans.

Hot water temperature control is ensured by the machine's Connect Touch control that independently controls the recovery operation of each refrigerant circuit.

**Note: Heat recovery is only possible if the machine produces cold water at the same time.**

#### 12.2.5.1 - Physical properties of units with total heat recovery

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                   |                    | 0602R                          | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Total recovery exchanger</b>                |                    | Braze-plate heat exchanger     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Water volume circuits A/B                      | l                  | 20                             | 24    | 24    | 29    | 29    | 31    | 31    | 31    | 31    | 44    |
| Maximum operating pressure, water side         | kPa                | 600                            | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   |
| <b>Hydraulic connections</b>                   |                    | Victaulic                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Connection                                     | in                 | 3"                             | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    |
| External diameter                              | mm                 | 88,9                           | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>          |                    |                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit + total recovery                 | kg                 | 1490                           | 1580  | 1580  | 1740  | 1775  | 2300  | 2354  | 4561  | 2620  | 3084  |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + total recovery option | kg                 | 1573                           | 1663  | 1663  | 1849  | 1884  | 2427  | 2481  | 4706  | 2765  | 3247  |
| <b>Refrigerant<sup>(2)(3)</sup></b>            |                    | R32 / A2L / GWP=675 as per AR4 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A                                      | kg                 | 11,5                           | 13,7  | 13,7  | 19,3  | 19,7  | 20,0  | 20,8  | 28,7  | 29,3  | 30,4  |
|                                                | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 7,8                            | 9,2   | 9,2   | 13,0  | 13,3  | 13,5  | 14,0  | 19,4  | 19,8  | 20,5  |
| Circuit B                                      | kg                 | 16,2                           | 19,2  | 19,2  | 19,3  | 19,7  | 28,1  | 28,9  | 28,7  | 29,3  | 33,0  |
|                                                | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 10,9                           | 13,0  | 13,0  | 13,0  | 13,3  | 19,0  | 19,5  | 19,4  | 19,8  | 22,3  |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD                   |                    | 1800R                          | 2000R | 2200R | 2400R | 2650R | 2800R | 2950R | 3200R | 3500R |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Total recovery exchanger</b>                |                    | Braze-plate heat exchanger     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Water volume circuits A/B                      | l                  | 44                             | 44    | 61    | 61    | 61    | 61    | 61    | 61    | 61    |
| Maximum operating pressure, water side         | kPa                | 600                            | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   | 600   |
| <b>Hydraulic connections</b>                   |                    | Victaulic                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Connection                                     | in                 | 4"                             | 4"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    |
| External diameter                              | mm                 | 114,3                          | 114,3 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 |
| <b>Operating weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>          |                    |                                |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Standard unit + total recovery                 | kg                 | 3110                           | 3315  | 3848  | 4093  | 4093  | 4627  | 4627  | 4876  | 4876  |
| Unit + Ultra Low Noise + total recovery option | kg                 | 3273                           | 3496  | 3981  | 4246  | 4246  | 4801  | 4801  | 5070  | 5070  |
| <b>Refrigerant<sup>(2)(3)</sup></b>            |                    | R32 / A2L / GWP=675 as per AR4 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Circuit A                                      | kg                 | 30,7                           | 33,9  | 41,8  | 43,2  | 43,2  | 44,7  | 44,7  | 50,9  | 50,9  |
|                                                | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 20,7                           | 22,8  | 28,2  | 29,2  | 29,2  | 30,2  | 30,2  | 34,3  | 34,3  |
| Circuit B                                      | kg                 | 33,4                           | 33,9  | 43,2  | 43,2  | 43,2  | 50,9  | 50,9  | 50,9  | 50,9  |
|                                                | tCO <sub>2</sub> e | 22,5                           | 22,8  | 29,2  | 29,2  | 29,2  | 34,3  | 34,3  | 34,3  | 34,3  |

(1) Weights are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

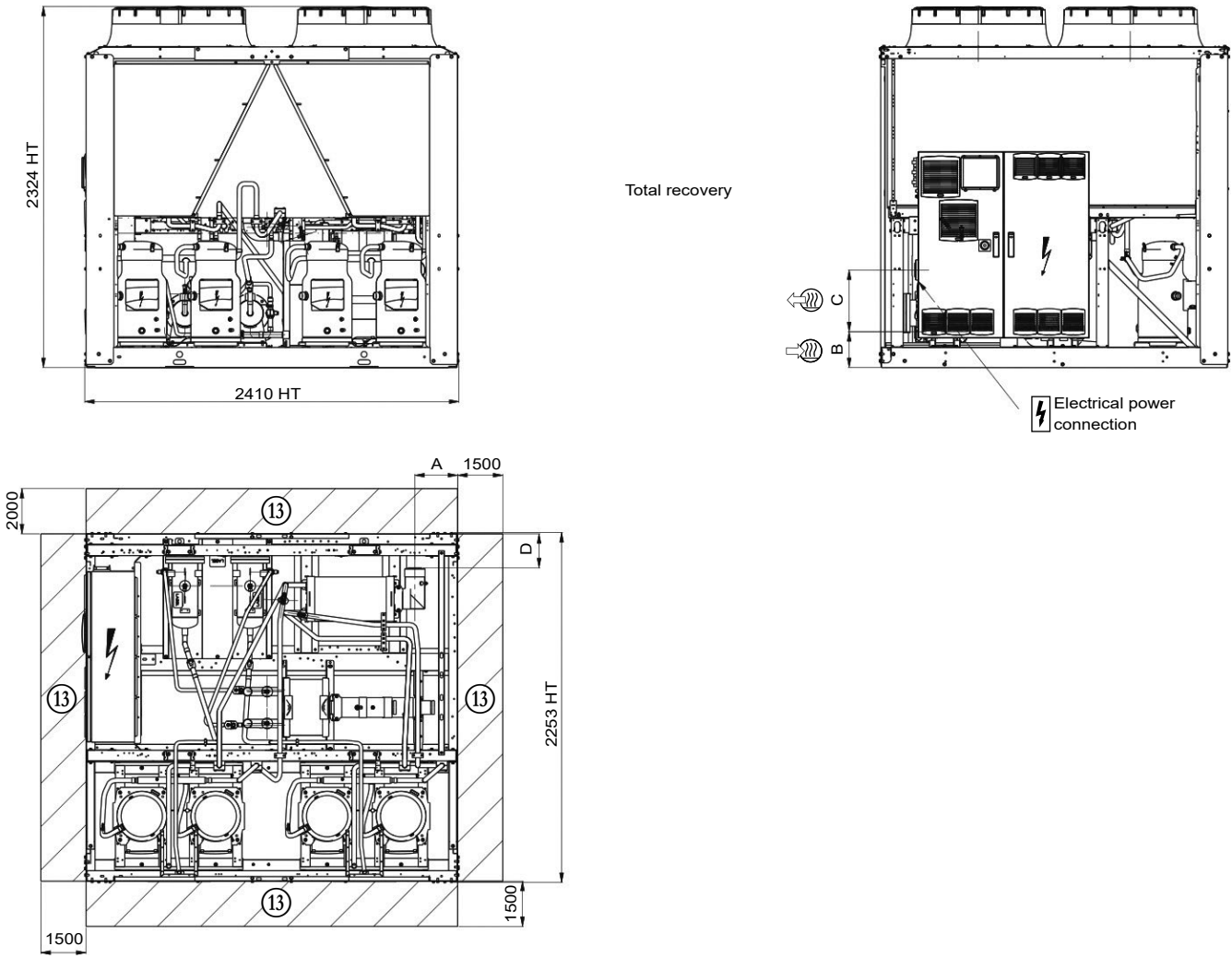
(2) Values are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

(3) For a combination of the Total heat recovery and Low-temperature brine solution options, refer to the unit name plate

## 12 - OPTIONS

### Dimensions/clearances

LD



- Key:**  
All dimensions are given in mm.
- ⑬ Required space for maintenance
  - Water inlet
  - Water outlet
  - Air outlet, do not obstruct
  - Control box

**NOTE: Non-contractual drawings.**  
When designing a system, refer to the certified dimensional drawings provided with the unit or available on request.  
Refer to the certified dimensional drawings for the location of fixing points, weight distribution and coordinates of the centre of gravity, hydraulic and electrical connections.

| Unit model    |      |             |              |               |               |               |             |
|---------------|------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| LD            | 602R | 650R - 750R | 900R - 1100R | 1200R - 1600R | 1750R - 2000R | 2200R - 2650R | 2800R-3500R |
| Length (mm)   | 2410 |             |              | 3604          | 4798          | 5992          | 7186        |
| Length A (mm) | 437  | 384         | 273          | 538           | 1272          | 1992          | 3064        |
| Length B (mm) | 231  |             |              | 266           |               |               |             |
| Length C (mm) | 397  |             |              | 492           |               | 431           |             |
| Length D (mm) | 126  |             |              | 157           |               | 36            |             |

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.5.2 - Total heat recovery operation

#### Total heat recovery system:

For this option, a dual-circuit plate heat exchanger is installed in series on air-cooled condensers on the compressor discharge line on each circuit. The refrigerant flow always passes through the recovery exchanger, ensuring hot water is produced as soon as the unit is operating. Refrigerant accumulators enable the machine's performance to be optimised in all operating modes.

Since there is no isolation valve or solenoid valve on the refrigerant circuit, hot water production is switched off by actuating a three-way valve and/or a variable flow pump on the hot water hydraulic circuit. (See the control manual)

#### Variable water flow control:

Heat recovery mode is activated or deactivated using a digital input (see the control manual).

A 0-10 V output is available on the unit electronic board to control either a three-way valve connected to a fixed speed pump or just a variable flow pump. The control regulates the temperature by adapting the water flow which passes through the heat recovery condenser and the air speed in the air-cooled condenser.

It is very much not recommended to suddenly stop or increase the water flow rate at the heat recovery exchanger terminal.

A three-way valve or a variable flow pump must be installed to ensure a smooth transition between recovery mode and standard mode.

This control also guarantees a minimum entering water temperature when the recovery is started up, to protect the compressors from a low condensing temperature. (See the control manual)

#### Frost protection:

The low water temperature cutout option (41C) for the condenser with heat recovery comprises electrical heaters which are activated if the outdoor air temperature is below 3°C and if the machine is not running. The heat recovery circuit pump is then activated.

A flow switch allows start-up problems with the pump to be detected, and prevents the BPHE freezing.

#### Note:

- If the heat recovery is not used during the winter, it is preferable that the water circuit is drained.
- If there is glycol in the hot water loop, it is possible to configure it and deactivate the frost protection on the water-cooled condenser side

#### Operation in cooling mode only (without heat recovery):

During standard operation, the heat recovery condenser is subject to the outlet gas from the compressors which can reach temperatures of above 100°C. This phenomenon could eventually cause damage to the components of the heat recovery hydraulic circuit. To prevent this, water circulation is activated (actuation of the pump and/or opening of the three-way valve) to keep this temperature below 95°C. Above this temperature, an alarm is triggered and the machine stops.

To prevent this alarm being triggered, it is recommended that for prolonged operation in cooling mode only without any heat recovery (during the summer, for example):

- The heat recovery water loop is drained and the heat recovery demand deactivated.
- Or, the heat transmitted to the hydraulic circuit is constantly either being used or rejected.

**Note: Due to the risk of burns, the heat recovery condenser and the hydraulic piping are delivered with insulation. The installer is responsible for ensuring the safety of anyone working on these components.**

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.5.3 - Installation and hydraulic connection of the condenser

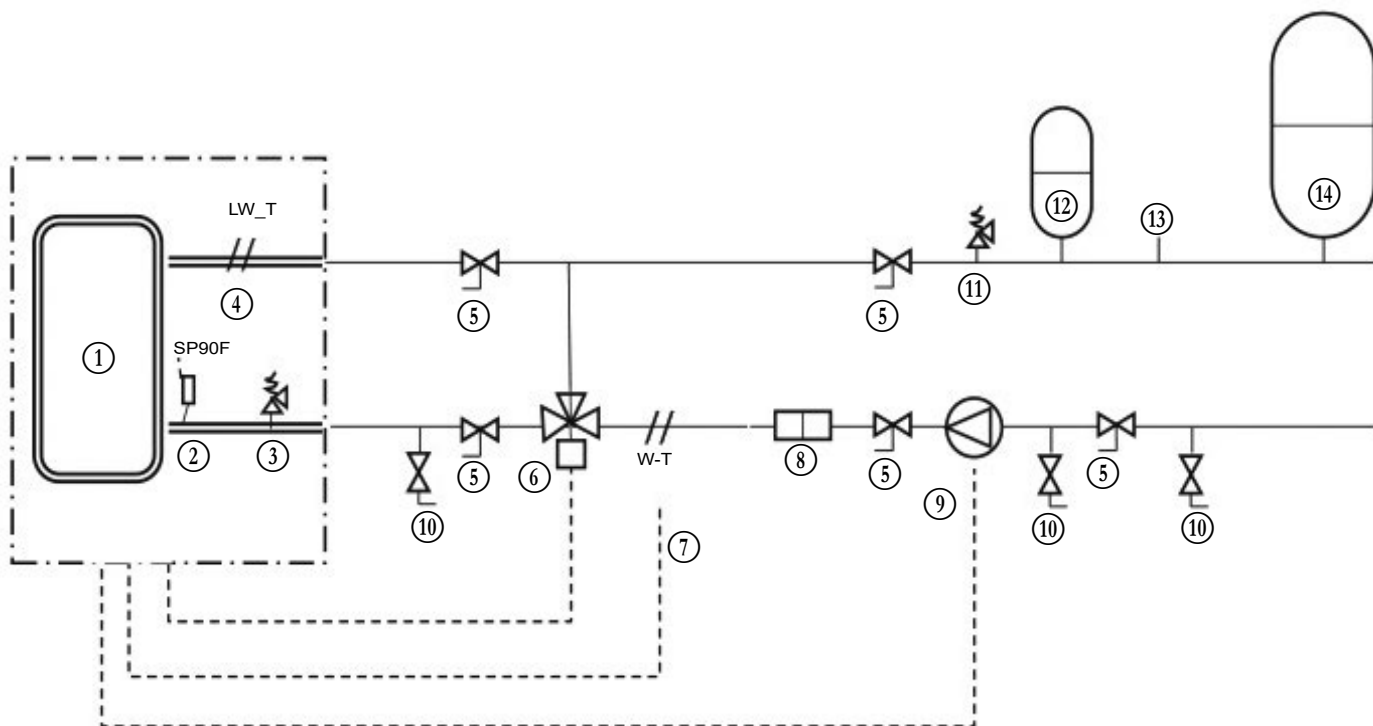
The unit is delivered with two temperature sensors and a flow rate controller which control the heat recovery.

The water flow controller is installed on the heat recovery unit water inlet and there is a sensor at the outlet. The water inlet sensor is supplied with a maximum cable length of 15 metres which may be installed after the three-way valve (see diagram below).

It is recommended that the water inlet temperature sensor is placed as shown in the diagram below to guarantee optimal control of the hot water temperature.

#### Note:

- The water temperature can be controlled on the exchanger inlet or outlet when actuated by a three-way valve but on the water inlet only when actuated by a pump. (see the control manual).
- The installation of a three-way valve or a variable speed pump ensures optimum performance of the control whilst protecting the compressors from very low water inlet temperatures.



- — — Integrated in the unit
- - - Actuation by controlling the unit if option 50 configured.
- ==== Insulation (integrated in the unit)

#### Components fitted on the unit

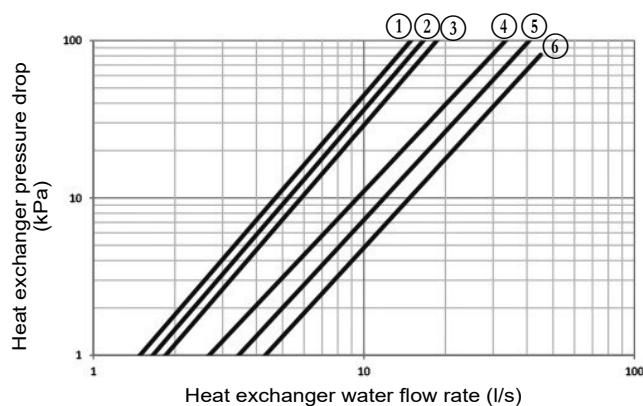
- ① Heat recovery condenser
- ② Flow rate controller
- ③ Safety valve
- ④ Water outlet temperature sensor

#### Installation components (installation example)

- ⑤ Shut-off valve
- ⑥ Three-way valve (recommended and essential for low water inlet temperature)
- ⑦ Water setpoint control temperature sensor (supplied with the machine with 15 metres of cable and a sensor pocket (contact paste to be added by the installer))
- ⑧ Filter to protect the pump and the heat recovery condenser
- ⑨ Heat recovery hydraulic circuit pump
- ⑩ Water circuit bleed or charging valve
- ⑪ Safety relief valve
- ⑫ Expansion tank
- ⑬ Pressure gauge
- ⑭ Hot water tank

# 12 - OPTIONS

Total recovery (pressure drop curves for the plate heat exchangers)



- ① Unit LD602R

② Units LD650R-750R

③ Units LD900R-LD1100R
- ④ Units LD1200R-LD1600R

⑤ Units LD1750R-LD2000R

⑥ Units LD2200R-LD3500R

## 12.2.5.4 - Operating limits

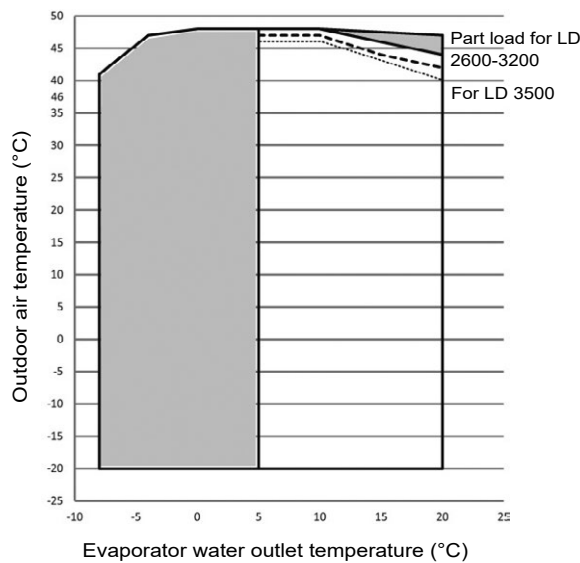
### LD units

| Total recovery exchanger                  |    | Minimum           | Maximum |
|-------------------------------------------|----|-------------------|---------|
| Water inlet temperature at start-up       | °C | 25 <sup>(1)</sup> | 60      |
| Water outlet temperature during operation | °C | 30                | 65      |
| Water inlet temperature on shut-down      | °C | 3                 | 70      |

**Note: Do not exceed the maximum operating temperature.**

(1) On start-up, the water inlet temperature must not be below 25°C. For installations with a lower temperature, a three-way valve is necessary

Operating range in cooling mode



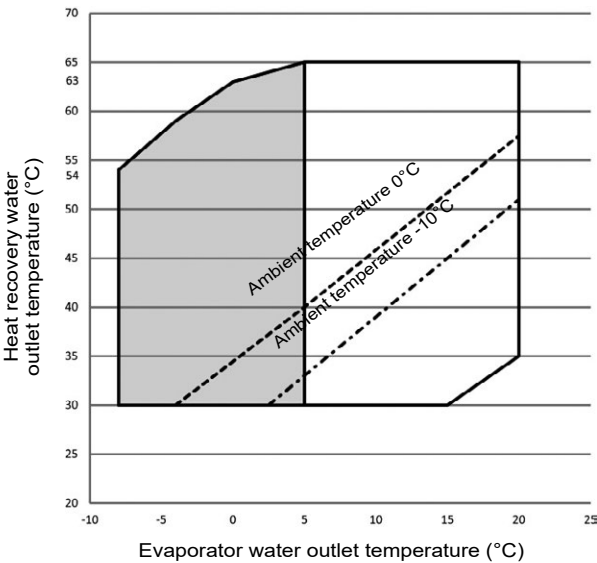
#### Key

- Full load
- Low temperature brine solution option
- Part load for LD 2600-3200
- Part load for LD 3500

#### Notes

- Evaporator  $\Delta T = 5K$
- The unit must be either equipped with frost protection options for the water type heat exchangers (evaporator and heat recovery) and the hydraulic module (if used), or the water loop must be protected against freezing by the installer with an antifreeze solution
- Operating ranges are guidelines only. Verify the operating range with the electronic catalogue.

Operating range in heat recovery mode



#### Key

- Full load
- Low temperature brine solution option
- Limitation to a part load of 50% below an ambient air temperature of -10 °C Averaged values. Check the electronic catalogue for details of each unit
- Limitation to a part load of 50 % below an ambient air temperature of 0 °C Averaged values. Check the electronic catalogue for details of each unit

#### Notes

- Evaporator  $\Delta T = 5K$
- Condenser  $\Delta T = 5K$  up to LD2000R and 8K for sizes R to LD2200R to 3500R
- These operating ranges are guidelines only. Verify the operating range with the electronic catalogue.

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.6 - Operation of two units in a Master/Slave assembly

The customer must connect both units with a communication bus using a 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> twisted, shielded cable (contact the manufacturer's Service for the installation).

All the parameters required for the Master/Slave function must be configured using the Service configuration menu.

All remote controls of the Master/Slave assembly (start/stop, setpoint, load shedding, etc.) are managed by the unit configured as the Master and must only be applied to the Master unit.

#### Units supplied with hydraulic module

Master/Slave operation is possible only when the units are installed in parallel:

- The Master/Slave assembly is controlled on the water inlet without any additional sensors (system return) (see Example 1).
- This can also be done on the water outlet with the addition of two additional sensors on the common pipe (see Example 2).

Each unit controls its own water pump.

#### Units supplied without hydraulic module

In the case of units installed in parallel, and if there is only one common pump installed by the installer, isolating valves must be installed on each unit. These should be controlled (opened and closed) using the control for the relevant unit (valves for each unit can be controlled using the water pump control outputs). Refer to the control manual for the connections.

In this case, a variable-speed pump must be controlled by the unit via the 0-10 V dedicated output of the Master unit (control on Delta T° only).

Installation in series is only possible with a fixed-speed pump (see Example 3):

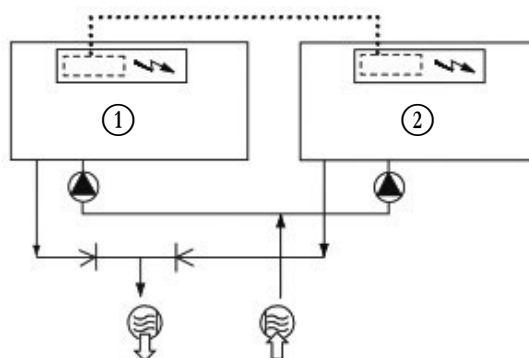
- The operation of the pump will be controlled by the Master unit.
- The Master/Slave assembly is controlled on the water outlet without additional sensor.
- The installation must be carried out only by following the diagram provided in Example 3.



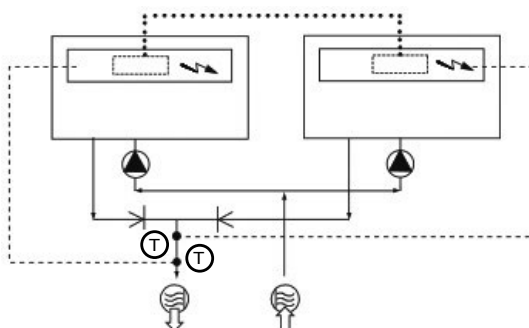
**Both units must be equipped with an option to allow Master/Slave operation.**

**If one or both units is equipped with the variable-speed pump option, it is strongly recommended not to set the control mode on the pressure differential. It is recommended to configure the temperature differential mode with the same setpoint.**

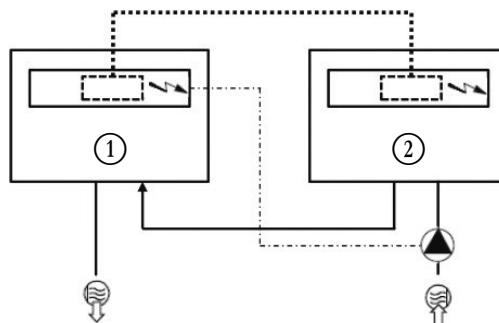
#### Example 1: operation in parallel - control on water inlet for a hydraulic module



#### Example 2: operation in parallel - control on water outlet for a hydraulic module



#### Example 3: operation in series - control on water outlet for a unit assembly



#### Key:

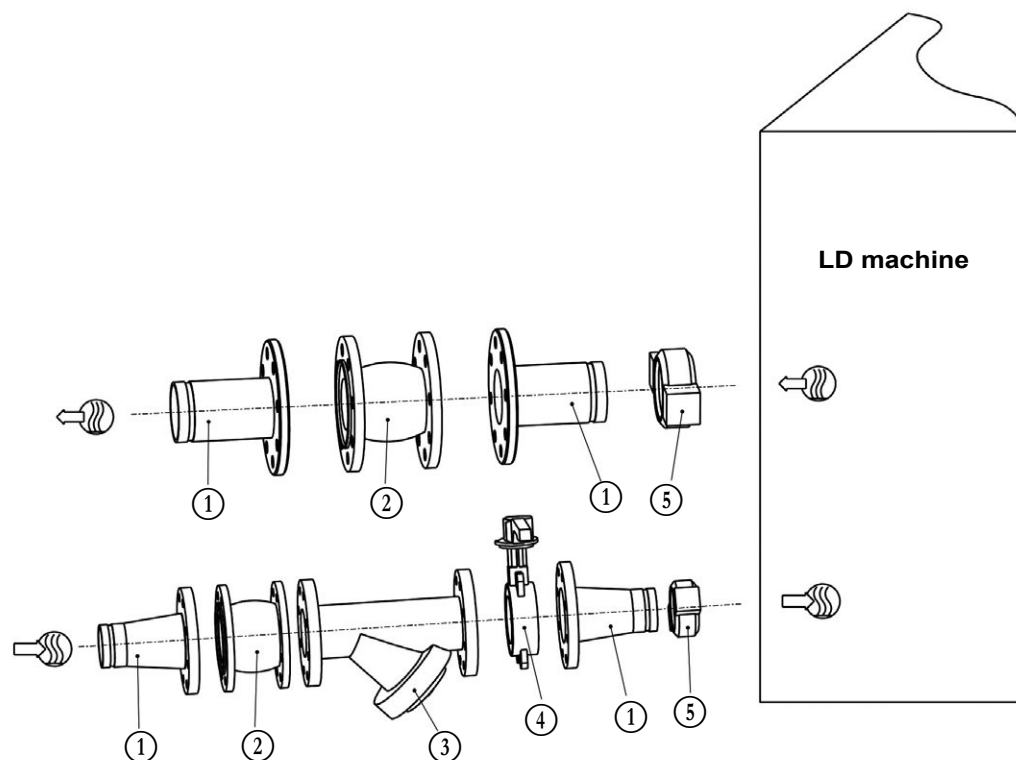
All dimensions are given in mm.

- ① Master unit
- ② Slave unit
- Water inlet
- Water outlet
- Control boxes of the master and slave units
- Water pumps for each unit (normally included in the units with hydraulic module)
- Additional sensor for water outlet control, to be connected to channel 1 of the slave boards of each master and slave unit
- .... CCN communication bus
- ..... Connection of two additional sensors
- Non-return valve

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.7 - Water filter and flexible connection couplings

Flexible coupling + water filter LD 602R-3500R and ILD 602R-4000R



**Key:**

- ① Victaulic flange coupling
- ② Vibration-damping coupling
- ③ 800 µm screen filter
- ④ Butterfly valve
- ⑤ Victaulic clamp
- ⑥ GRAPHITE gaskets (PH)

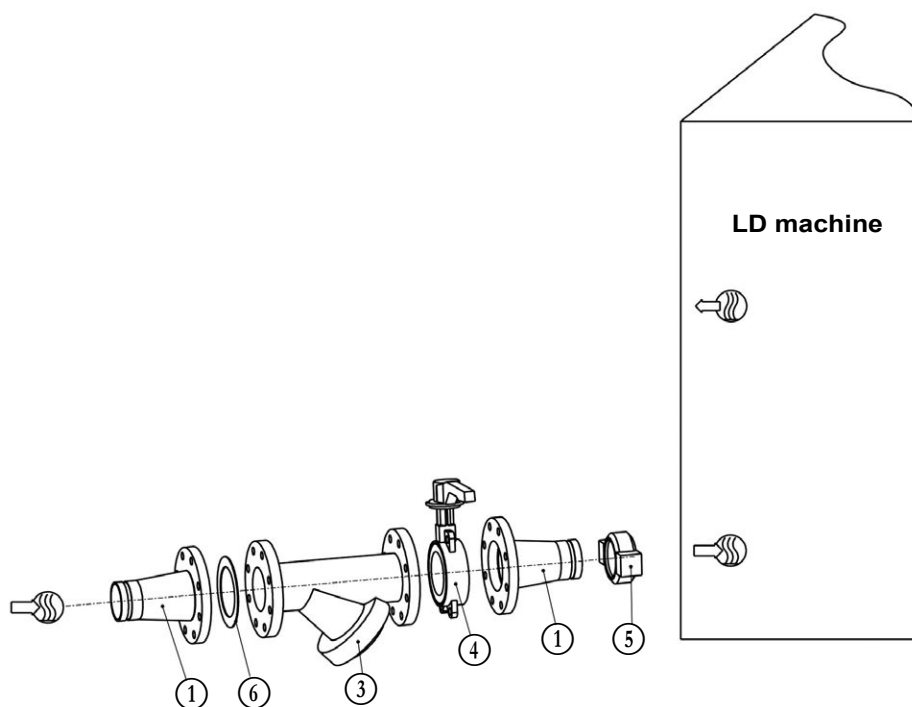
➡ Water inlet

⬅ Water outlet

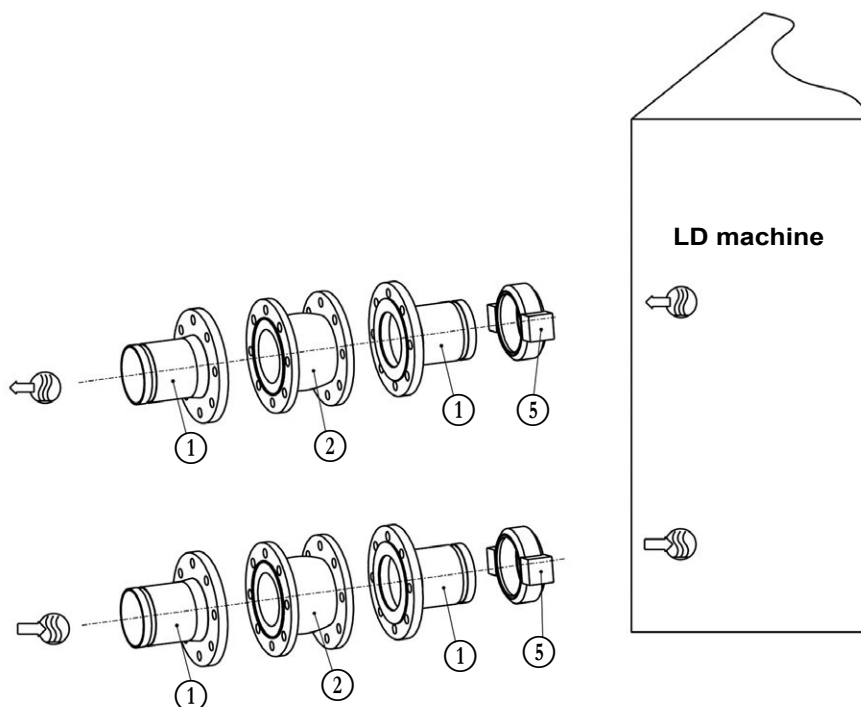


## 12 - OPTIONS

### Water filter LD 602R-3500R and ILD 602R-4000R



### Flexible coupling LD 602R-3500R and ILD 602R-4000R



#### Key:

- ① Victaulic flange coupling
- ② Vibration-damping coupling
- ③ 800 µm screen filter
- ④ Butterfly valve
- ⑤ Victaulic clamp
- ⑥ GRAPHITE gaskets (PH)

➡ Water inlet

➡ Water outlet

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.8 - Units with available pressure fans

The design of this range using R32, is intended for outdoor installation. More details on the installation scenarios, refer to the installation guide for A2L refrigerants. Units with fans with available pressure are designed to be ducted to the fan discharge which results in pressure drops in the air circuit.

It is for this reason that more powerful fan motors are installed for this option.

For each installation, the duct pressure drops differ, depending on the duct length, the duct section and the changes in direction.

Ductable units equipped with this option are designed to operate with ducts whose air evacuation generates a maximum pressure drop of 200 Pa.

Using a speed variation up to 19 rps enables the system to overcome the pressure drops in the ducts while maintaining an optimised air flow in each circuit.

All the fans in the same circuit run at the same time at the same speed.

In the cooling/heating mode, the full load or part load speed is controlled by a patented algorithm that permanently optimises the condensation/evaporation temperature to ensure the best unit energy efficiency (EER/COP) whatever the operating conditions and pressure drop of the duct network.

If required by a specific installation, the unit's maximum fan speed can be configured in the Service Configuration menu. Refer to the control manual.

The maximum configured speed applies to both the cooling and heating modes.

The performances (capacity, efficiency, noise level) depend on the fan speed and the duct network. Please refer to the manufacturer's electronic catalogue to evaluate the estimated impact of the ducting system on the unit's operating conditions.

#### 12.2.8.1 - Specific installation in ductable units

The rotation speed of all the fans in the same circuit is controlled in the same way.

Therefore each circuit operates independently.

Each refrigerant circuit must have an independent network of ducts to prevent any recycling of air between the air-cooled exchangers of different refrigerant circuits.

On ductable units, each fan is equipped with a factory-fitted connection interface frame providing a link between the duct network itself and the refrigerant circuit to which the fan belongs.

Refer to the dimensional plans of the units for the precise dimensions of this connection interface.

Please refer to the chapter "Arrangement of fans" to assign each fan to their own circuit.

### Specific instructions for AQUACIAT<sup>POWER</sup> ILD



**When the ILD units operate in heating mode, dehumidification of the air and defrosting of the air-cooled exchangers generate a large amount of condensate that must be evacuated from the installation site.**

**The ILD units must be installed on a waterproof base enabling efficient drainage and evacuation of the condensate from the exchangers.**

**At low ambient temperature, when the exchangers form frost, the defrost water must be collected to ensure that there is no risk of flooding of the area where the units are installed.**

#### 12.2.8.2 - Nominal and maximum air flow rate per circuit and per unit type

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> LD | Rated air flow rate <sup>(1)</sup><br>(l/s) | Maximum air flow<br>rate <sup>(2)</sup> (l/s) |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 602R                         | 13500                                       | 20160                                         |
| 650R                         | 18220                                       | 26880                                         |
| 750R                         | 18110                                       | 26880                                         |
| 900R                         | 18010                                       | 26880                                         |
| 1100R                        | 17770                                       | 26880                                         |
| 1200R                        | 22370                                       | 33600                                         |
| 1350R                        | 22180                                       | 33600                                         |
| 1400R                        | 26810                                       | 40320                                         |
| 1600R                        | 26610                                       | 40320                                         |
| 1750R                        | 31230                                       | 47040                                         |
| 1800R                        | 31050                                       | 47040                                         |
| 2000R                        | 35490                                       | 53760                                         |
| 2200R                        | 39990                                       | 60480                                         |
| 2400R                        | 44470                                       | 67200                                         |
| 2650R                        | 44200                                       | 67200                                         |
| 2800R                        | 48710                                       | 73920                                         |
| 2950R                        | 48570                                       | 73920                                         |
| 3200R                        | 52970                                       | 80640                                         |
| 3500R                        | 52620                                       | 80640                                         |

| AQUACIAT <sup>POWER</sup> ILD | Circuit A and C<br>Nominal/ maximum<br>air flow rate (l/s) | Circuit B and D<br>Nominal/ maximum<br>air flow rate (l/s) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 602R-700R                     | 5200 / 6240                                                | 10400 / 12480                                              |
| 800R-900R-1000R               | 10400 / 12480                                              | 10400 / 12480                                              |
| 1150R-1250R                   | 10400 / 12480                                              | 15600 / 18720                                              |
| 1400R-1500R                   | 10400 / 12480                                              | 20800 / 24960                                              |
| 1600R-1750R                   | 15600 / 18720                                              | 20800 / 24960                                              |
| 2000R                         | 20800 / 24960                                              | 20800 / 24960                                              |
| 2300R - 2500R                 | 10880 / 12480                                              | 16320 / 18720                                              |
| 2800R - 3000R                 | 10880 / 12480                                              | 21760 / 24960                                              |
| 3200R - 3500R                 | 16320 / 18720                                              | 21760 / 24960                                              |
| 4000R                         | 21760 / 24960                                              | 21760 / 24960                                              |

(1) The rated air flow rate is set in accordance with Eurovent 12/7 - 35°C, with an operating pressure of 160 Pa.

(2) The maximum air flow rate corresponds to the maximum obtainable by these fans (maximum speed, operating pressure = 0 Pa)

These values are given for illustrative purposes only. The actual and up-to-date flow rates based on the condition are indicated via the selection on the electronic catalogue.

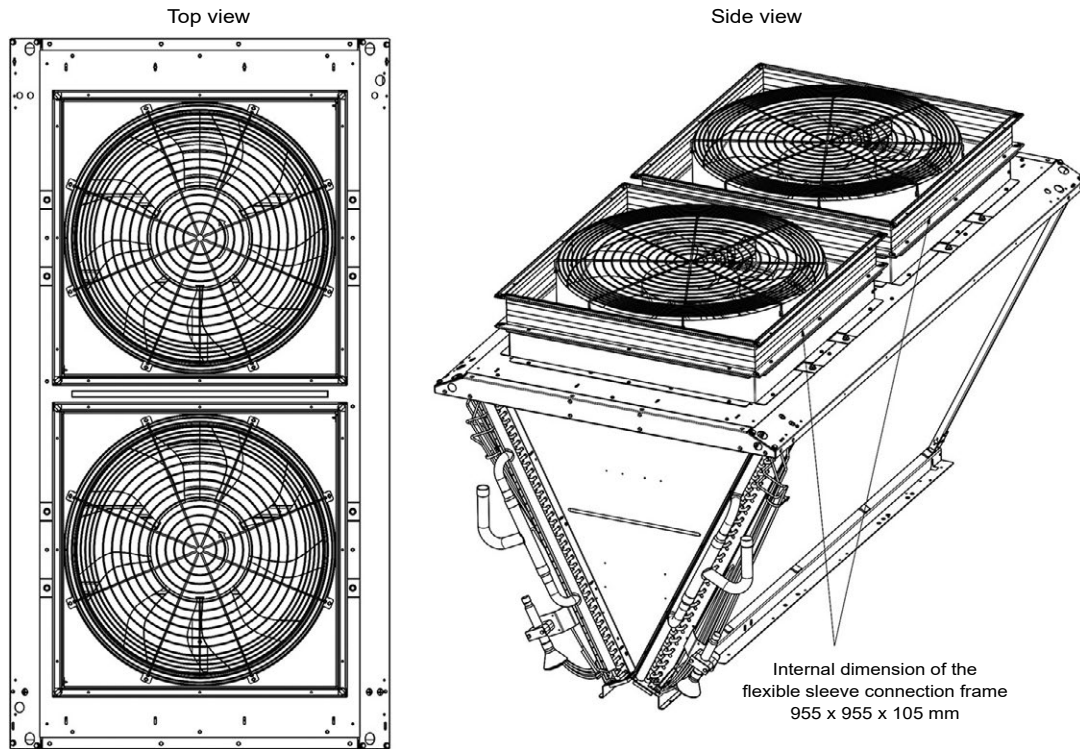
## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.8.3 - Air connection on discharge

Refer to the dimensional plans of the units for the precise dimensions of the connection interface.  
A flexible sleeve providing connection to the duct network is delivered with the unit.

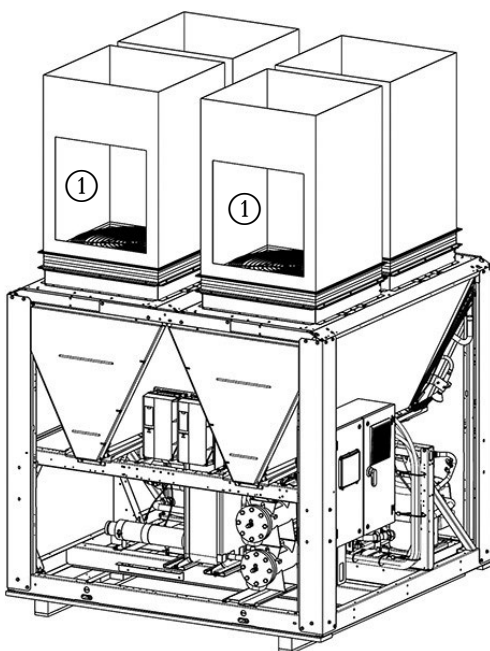
### 12.2.9 - Factory-installed duct connection interface on each fan

#### V-type air-cooled exchangers

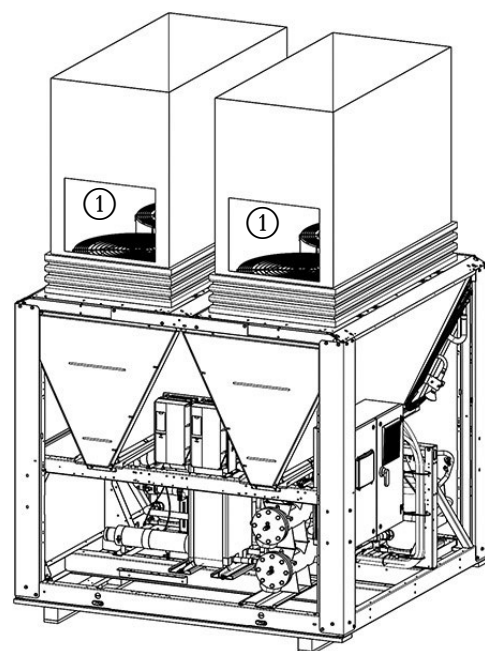


### 12.2.10 - Duct installation principle

#### Solution 1 Each fan has its own duct



#### Solution 2 2 fans can share the same duct



① Access hatch for maintaining the ventilation components for each duct.

## 12 - OPTIONS

---

### Rules for a correct duct network

- Each duct must serve a maximum of 2 fans – DO NOT EXCEED this limit.
- In case of multiple fans in the same duct, they must belong to the same refrigerant circuit and to the same V coil system – DO NOT MIX refrigerant circuits or V coil systems in the same duct.



**The duct connections on the units must not generate any mechanical stress on the fan supporting structure.**

**The fan shrouds and the fan protection grilles must always remain in their position inside the ducts.**

**Use bellows or flexible sleeves for the duct connection.**

**At the start of each duct, install an access hatch measuring at least 700 x 700 mm to allow maintenance of fan components (motor replacement, removal of impeller).**

### Fan motor electrical protection

In case of a locked rotor or an overload, the motors of each circuit are electrically protected by the circuit variable speed drive. Each drive follows a variable current characteristic, based on the frequency from 10 to 60 Hz and the number of controlled fans. If a fan stops working, the variable drive will automatically detect the malfunction. Refer to the control manual for the list of alarms specific to this option.

### 12.2.11 - TOTAL/PARTIAL FREE COOLING / GLYCOL FREE

Reducing operating costs and protecting the environment have become the key concerns, both for air conditioning applications, and for industrial processes and cooling data centres.

The Free Cooling option allows significant energy savings to be made in all applications that require cooling throughout the year, particularly when used in colder climates. In these regions, Free Cooling can be used to fulfil a large proportion of the cooling requirements both economically and in a way that respects the environment.

#### Operating principle

When the outdoor air temperature is lower than the setpoint temperature, the Free Cooling hydraulic system can be used to cool the customer loop by allowing fluid to circulate in the micro-channel coils, positioned in parallel with the MCHE condensers. With this type of operation, it is possible to save energy when outdoor temperatures are low.

Hydraulic Free Cooling is available as 2 options:

- Total hydraulic Free Cooling: The FC coils are built into each condenser on two refrigerating circuits (available in glycol-based process circuit version or Glycol-Free process circuit version supplied using pure water).
- Partial hydraulic Free Cooling: the FC coils are built into the condensers on a single refrigerating circuit.

#### Advantage of the Glycol-Free Free Cooling system

In applications or countries where the use of glycol is highly regulated or prohibited, the Glycol-Free Free Cooling option is equipped with a separation exchanger, only the unit's internal circuit contains glycol, the user circuit uses pure water.

This solution with an intermediate exchanger, shifts the activation thresholds for Free Cooling mode by a few degrees, the selection of exchangers chosen by Carrier enables this shift to be maximised.

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.11.1 - Physical characteristics of units with total and partial Free Cooling

| LD                                   |     | 0602R                                    | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Total free cooling</b>            |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Free cooling coil</b>             |     | All-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Quantity                             |     | 3                                        | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5     | 5     | 6     | 6     | 7     |
| <b>Hydraulic connection</b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Connection                           | in  | 3"                                       | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    |
| External diameter                    | mm  | 88,9                                     | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 |
| Additional water volume              | l   | 60                                       | 72    | 72    | 72    | 72    | 113   | 113   | 126   | 126   | 200   |
| <b>Weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Additional weight (without water)    | kg  | 225                                      | 266   | 266   | 266   | 266   | 357   | 359   | 395   | 397   | 516   |
| Additional weight (during operation) | kg  | 287                                      | 341   | 341   | 341   | 341   | 475   | 477   | 526   | 528   | 725   |
| <b>Operation</b>                     |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Max. operating pressure, water side  | bar | 6                                        | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| <b>Partial free cooling</b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Free cooling coil</b>             |     | All-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Quantity                             |     | 2                                        | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 3     | 3     | 3     |
| <b>Hydraulic connection</b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Connection                           | in  | 3"                                       | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    | 4"    |
| External diameter                    | mm  | 88,9                                     | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 | 114,3 |
| Additional water volume              | l   | 48                                       | 48    | 48    | 48    | 48    | 58    | 58    | 75    | 75    | 101   |
| <b>Weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Additional weight (without water)    | kg  | 178                                      | 178   | 178   | 178   | 179   | 210   | 212   | 248   | 250   | 306   |
| Additional weight (during operation) | kg  | 227                                      | 227   | 227   | 227   | 228   | 271   | 273   | 326   | 328   | 411   |
| <b>Operation</b>                     |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Max. operating pressure, water side  | bar | 6                                        | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |

| LD                                   |     | 1800R                                    | 2000R | 2200R | 2400R | 2650R | 2800R | 2950R | 3200R | 3500R |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Total free cooling</b>            |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Free cooling coil</b>             |     | All-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Quantity                             |     | 7                                        | 8     | 9     | 10    | 10    | 11    | 11    | 12    | 12    |
| <b>Hydraulic connection</b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Connection                           | in  | 4"                                       | 4"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    |
| External diameter                    | mm  | 114,3                                    | 114,3 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 |
| Additional water volume              | l   | 200                                      | 213   | 298   | 310   | 310   | 351   | 351   | 364   | 364   |
| <b>Weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Additional weight (without water)    | kg  | 515                                      | 556   | 662   | 700   | 700   | 814   | 814   | 851   | 851   |
| Additional weight (during operation) | kg  | 724                                      | 778   | 972   | 1023  | 1023  | 1180  | 1180  | 1230  | 1230  |
| <b>Operation</b>                     |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Max. operating pressure, water side  | bar | 6                                        | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
| <b>Partial free cooling</b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Free cooling coil</b>             |     | All-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Quantity                             |     | 3                                        | 4     | 4     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5     | 6     | 6     |
| <b>Hydraulic connection</b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Connection                           | in  | 4"                                       | 4"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    |
| External diameter                    | mm  | 114,3                                    | 114,3 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 |
| Additional water volume              | l   | 101                                      | 120   | 186   | 198   | 198   | 205   | 205   | 224   | 224   |
| <b>Weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>          |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Additional weight (without water)    | kg  | 305                                      | 346   | 406   | 443   | 443   | 499   | 499   | 536   | 536   |
| Additional weight (during operation) | kg  | 410                                      | 471   | 600   | 650   | 650   | 713   | 713   | 770   | 770   |
| <b>Operation</b>                     |     |                                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Max. operating pressure, water side  | bar | 6                                        | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |

(1) Values are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.11.2 - Physical characteristics of units with total and partial Free Cooling / Glycol free

| LD                                       | 0602R | 0650R | 0750R | 0900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R |
|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Total glycol-free free cooling</b>    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Free cooling coil</b>                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Coil quantity                            | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 5     | 5     | 6     | 6     | 7     |
| Volume of brine in the intermediate loop | l     | 87    | 101   | 101   | 101   | 101   | 137   | 137   | 151   | 229   |
| <b>Hydraulic connection</b>              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Connection                               | in    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 3"    | 4"    |
| External diameter                        | mm    | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 88,9  | 114,3 |
| Additional water volume                  | l     | 51    | 51    | 51    | 51    | 51    | 82    | 82    | 80    | 106   |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Additional length                        | mm    | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  |
| <b>Weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Additional weight (without water)        | kg    | 867   | 921   | 921   | 922   | 926   | 1105  | 1115  | 1161  | 1427  |
| Additional weight (during operation)     | kg    | 918   | 973   | 973   | 973   | 977   | 1187  | 1197  | 1241  | 1533  |
| <b>Operation</b>                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Max. operating pressure, water side      | bar   | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |

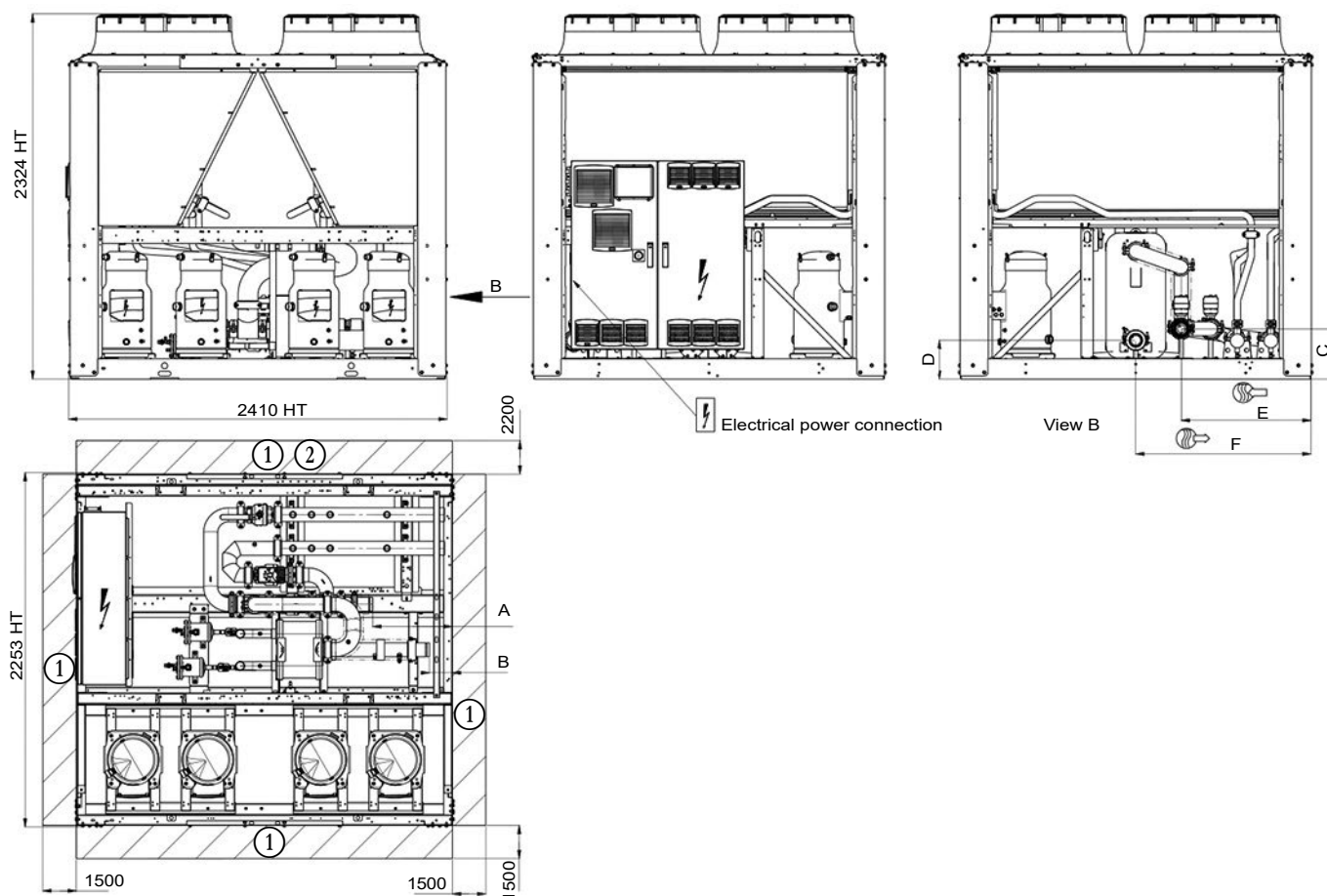
| LD                                       | 1800R | 2000R | 2200R | 2400R | 2650R | 2800R | 2950R | 3200R | 3500R |
|------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Total glycol-free free cooling</b>    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Free cooling coil</b>                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All-aluminium micro-channel coils (MCHE) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Coil quantity                            | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 10    | 11    | 11    | 12    | 12    |
| Volume of brine in the intermediate loop | l     | 229   | 244   | 293   | 302   | 302   | 348   | 348   | 362   |
| <b>Hydraulic connection</b>              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Connection                               | in    | 4"    | 4"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    | 5"    |
| External diameter                        | mm    | 114,3 | 114,3 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 | 139,7 |
| Additional water volume                  | l     | 106   | 104   | 157   | 157   | 157   | 199   | 199   | 199   |
| <b>Dimensions</b>                        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Additional length                        | mm    | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  | 1194  |
| <b>Weight<sup>(1)</sup></b>              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Additional weight (without water)        | kg    | 1430  | 1488  | 1750  | 1797  | 1797  | 2018  | 2018  | 2070  |
| Additional weight (during operation)     | kg    | 1536  | 1592  | 1907  | 1954  | 1954  | 2218  | 2218  | 2269  |
| <b>Operation</b>                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Max. operating pressure, water side      | bar   | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     | 6     |

(1) Values are guidelines only. Refer to the unit name plate.



## 12 - OPTIONS

### DIMENSIONS AND FREE SPACE FOR TOTAL/PARTIAL FREE COOLING



#### Key:

All dimensions are given in mm.

① Clearances required for maintenance and air flow

② Clearance recommended for coil removal

Water inlet

Water outlet

Air outlet, do not obstruct

Control box

#### NOTE: Non-contractual drawings.

When designing a system, refer to the certified dimensional drawings provided with the unit or available on request.

Refer to the nameplate for the machine weight.

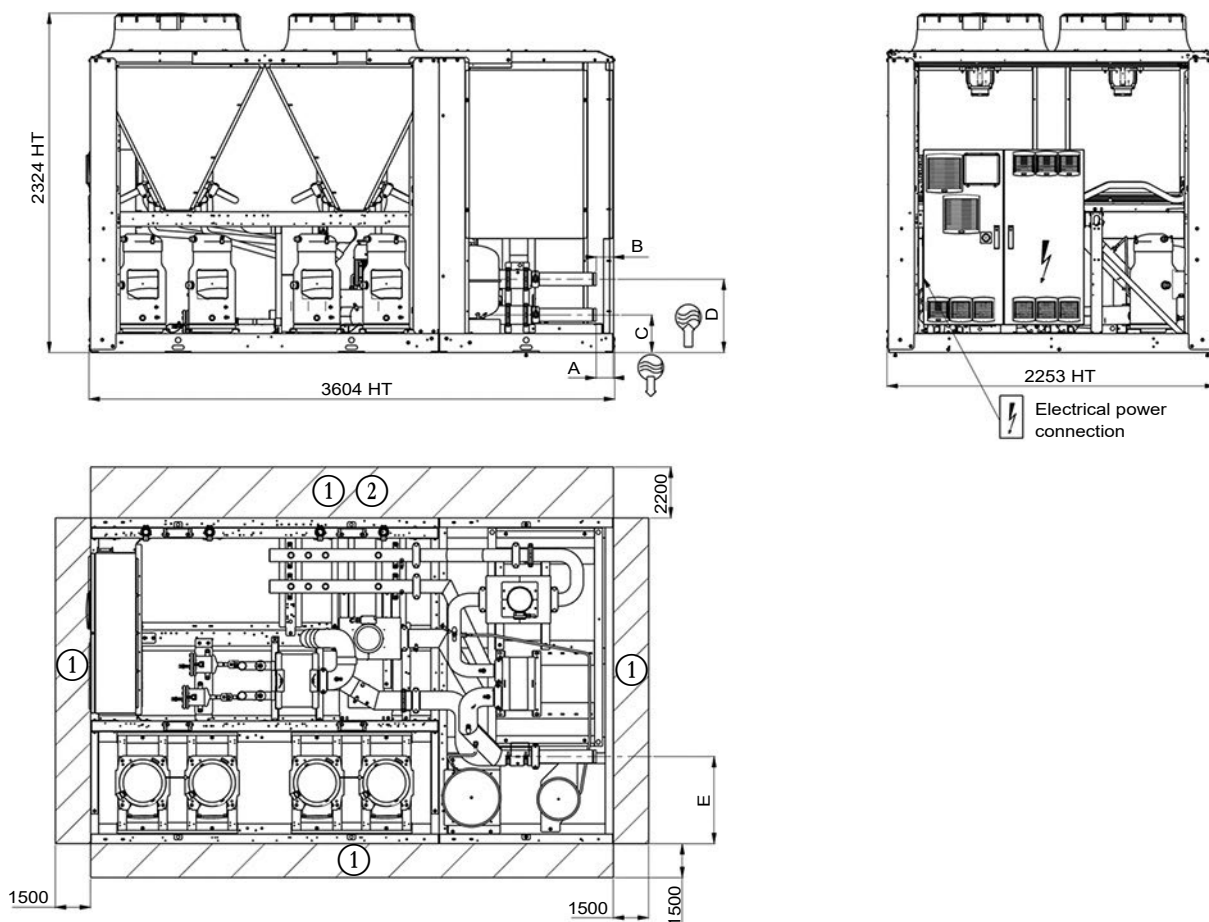
Refer to the certified dimensional drawings for the location of fixing points, weight distribution and coordinates of the centre of gravity, hydraulic and electrical connections.

| LD/ILD    | 602R-650R-750R-900R | 1100R | 1200R | 1350R | 1400R | 1600R | 1750R | 1800R | 2000R | 2200R-2650R | 2800R-3500R |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| Length    | 2410                |       |       | 3604  |       |       |       | 4798  |       | 5992        | 7186        |
| Length A  | 507                 |       |       | 761   |       |       |       | 813   |       | 1172        | 1760        |
| Length B  | 196                 | 147   | 858   | 756   | 788   | 677   | 856   | 815   | 745   | 1520        | 2646        |
| Length C  | 320                 |       |       | 320   |       |       |       | 320   |       | 320         | 320         |
| Length D  | 247                 |       |       | 247   |       |       |       | 247   |       | 251         | 251         |
| Length E  | 825                 |       |       | 825   |       |       |       | 826   |       | 826         | 826         |
| Length F  | 1116                |       |       | 1116  |       |       |       | 1116  |       | 1030        | 1030        |
| Victaulic | 3"                  |       |       | 4"    |       |       |       | 4"    |       | 5"          | 5"          |



## 12 - OPTIONS

### DIMENSIONS AND FREE SPACE, GLYCOL-FREE



#### Key:

All dimensions are given in mm.

- ① Clearances required for maintenance and air flow
- ② Clearance recommended for coil removal
- Water inlet
- Water outlet
- Air outlet, do not obstruct
- Control box

#### NOTE: Non-contractual drawings.

When designing a system, refer to the certified dimensional drawings provided with the unit or available on request.

Refer to the nameplate for the machine weight.

Refer to the certified dimensional drawings for the location of fixing points, weight distribution and coordinates of the centre of gravity, hydraulic and electrical connections.

| LD/ILD    | 602R-650R-750R-900R-1100R | 1200R-1350R-1400R-1600R | 1750R-1800R-2000R | 2200R-2650R | 2800R-3500R |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Length    | 3604                      | 4798                    | 5991              | 7186        | 8379        |
| Length A  | 117                       | 117                     | 159               | 113         | 113         |
| Length B  | 117                       | 117                     | 159               | 32          | 32          |
| Length C  | 258                       | 258                     | 158               | 258         | 258         |
| Length D  | 503                       | 503                     | 503               | 503         | 503         |
| Length E  | 597                       | 597                     | 597               | 597         | 597         |
| Victaulic | 3"                        | 3"                      | 4"                | 5"          | 5"          |

## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.11.3 - Free cooling operation

The unit's SmartVu™ control maximises the use of the Free Cooling based on the needs of the application and the climate conditions. Once the chilled water/ambient air temperature differential exceeds the threshold value by 1K, the SmartVu™ control activates Free Cooling and adjusts the air flow rate to optimise the unit's energy performance. If the operating conditions permit the Free Cooling to operate on its own to meet the requirements, the compressors are stopped. Two motorised valves direct the chilled water to the Free Cooling coils.

#### Operating modes:

There are three operating modes

#### Summer (warm weather season): Mechanical cooling mode

The liquid chiller meets the needs traditionally using the refrigerant circuit. The fluid bypasses the Free Cooling coils and is cooled by the evaporator.

### 12.2.11.4 - General information

#### Corrosion protection:

With the total and partial hydraulic free cooling options, and in the intermediate loop for the glycol-free option, **it is compulsory to use a glycol-based solution** (EG or PG) containing corrosion inhibitors, in order to protect the aluminium exchangers.

It is strongly recommended that the loop is analysed each year to ensure that these inhibitors are present.

The table below gives the maximum period after which it is necessary to top up the inhibitors.

**Open loop operation is prohibited.**

**Maximum number of years between two top-ups of corrosion inhibitor for the total and partial free cooling options:**

|                                    | Total number of Free Cooling coils connected to the water loop |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                    | 2                                                              | 4   | 6   | 8   | 10  | 12  | 14  | 16  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24  |
| Total volume in the loop* (Litres) | Glycol 20%**                                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                    | 500                                                            | 3   | 2   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 1000                                                           | 6   | 3   | 2   | 2   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 2500                                                           | >15 | 8   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 3   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 5000                                                           | >15 | >15 | 11  | 8   | 6   | 5   | 5   | 4   | 4   | 3   | 3   |
|                                    | 10000                                                          | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | 11  | 9   | 8   | 7   | 6   | 6   |
|                                    | 15000                                                          | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | 14  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   |
|                                    | Glycol 30%**                                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                    | 500                                                            | 5   | 2   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 1000                                                           | 10  | 5   | 3   | 2   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 2500                                                           | >15 | 12  | 8   | 6   | 5   | 4   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 5000                                                           | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | 10  | 8   | 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 4   |
|                                    | 10000                                                          | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | 14  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   |
|                                    | 15000                                                          | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | 14  | 13  | 12  |
|                                    | Glycol 45%**                                                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                    | 500                                                            | 7   | 4   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 1000                                                           | 14  | 7   | 5   | 4   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 2500                                                           | >15 | >15 | 12  | 9   | 7   | 6   | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
|                                    | 5000                                                           | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | 12  | 10  | 9   | 8   | 7   | 6   |
|                                    | 10000                                                          | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | 14  | 13  |
|                                    | 15000                                                          | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 | >15 |

\* Also check the minimum volume in the standard "application data" section.

\*\* New EG or PG.

\*\*\* Volume too low.

|            | Volume of inhibitor to add after x <sup>(1)</sup> years, as a proportion to the total volume in the loop |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Glycol 20% | 0,8%                                                                                                     |
| Glycol 30% | 1,2%                                                                                                     |
| Glycol 45% | 1,8%                                                                                                     |

(1) See previous table.

### Mid-season: Combination mode

It is possible to operate in combination Free Cooling and mechanical cooling mode. This helps optimise Free Cooling operations while covering the system's cooling requirements. The fluid is pre-cooled by the free cooling coils positioned in series with the refrigerant circuit evaporator which finalises cooling of the fluid.

### Winter (cold weather season): Free Cooling mode

Depending on the capacity requested and the setpoint, all of the requirements may be fulfilled by the Free Cooling in this operating mode without the fans running, thereby ensuring optimum energy efficiency.

## 12 - OPTIONS

### Example:

If the loop contains 2500L, comprising EG30%, for a unit with 6 Free Cooling coils, then it is necessary to add 30L (2500\*1.2%) of corrosion inhibitor every 8 years.

The corrosion inhibitors to be used are dipotassium hydrogen phosphate type inhibitors. Only use products compatible with aluminium. It is not recommended that the glycol is diluted to obtain the desired concentration, so as to not reduce the original quantity of corrosion inhibitors.

Formula equivalent to table 1 ►  $X = (V \cdot P) / (1578 \cdot N)$

- X = Number of years between two corrosion inhibitor top-ups
- V = Total volume in the loop (litres)
- P = Glycol concentration (%)
- N = Total number of Free Cooling coils connected to the water loop

Formula equivalent to table 2 ►  $I = (V \cdot P) / 2500$

- I = Volume of inhibitor to be added after X years (litres)
- V = Total volume in the loop (litres)
- P = Glycol concentration (%)

### Maximum number of years between two top-ups of corrosion inhibitor for the glycol-free free cooling options:

With the glycol-free free cooling option, the corrosion inhibitor must be topped up every 5 years, in the intermediate loop.

The top-up volume of corrosion inhibitor is determined in the same way as the free cooling option (see the formula in table 2) with the volumes of the intermediate loop.

### Protection against fouling:

The brine loop must be clean. To ensure the exchangers are able to operate correctly, it is recommended that a sludge container, settling container, or another filtration system is also installed upstream of the unit, if necessary.

### Frost protection

To prevent the risks of freezing when operating in low temperature environments, the units equipped with the Free Cooling option must be protected with a glycol-based solution, see Freezing curve for Ethylene and Propylene glycol (section 12.2.1). The unit is delivered without glycol.

### Total and partial free cooling

When filling with glycol, ensure that the two motorised valves are open, along with the manual valve, to guarantee that the glycol is correctly distributed within the unit.

If the customer loop requires testing or flushing, ensure that the Free Cooling circuit valve is closed to prevent water from returning to the Free Cooling micro-channel coils.

If water is introduced, drain the unit using the drain screws placed on each coil and the drain taps at the low point in the Free Cooling manifolds. Then add a glycol-based solution to protect the unit from freezing.

**NOTE: If the manufacturer's recommendations are not respected, there is a risk of damage to the equipment.**

**The use of fresh water is prohibited with the Total and Partial Free Cooling option.**

### Glycol-free free cooling

The unit is delivered without glycol in the intermediate loop. During installation, it must be filled with the required concentration. In the technical specifications, you will find the volumes of glycol to be used.

The intermediate loop must be filled with glycol via the drain taps.

The use of fresh water to fill the intermediate loop is prohibited.

Ensure that the air is purged correctly from the high point (level with the free cooling coils and the glycol-free BPHE)

### Free cooling pipes

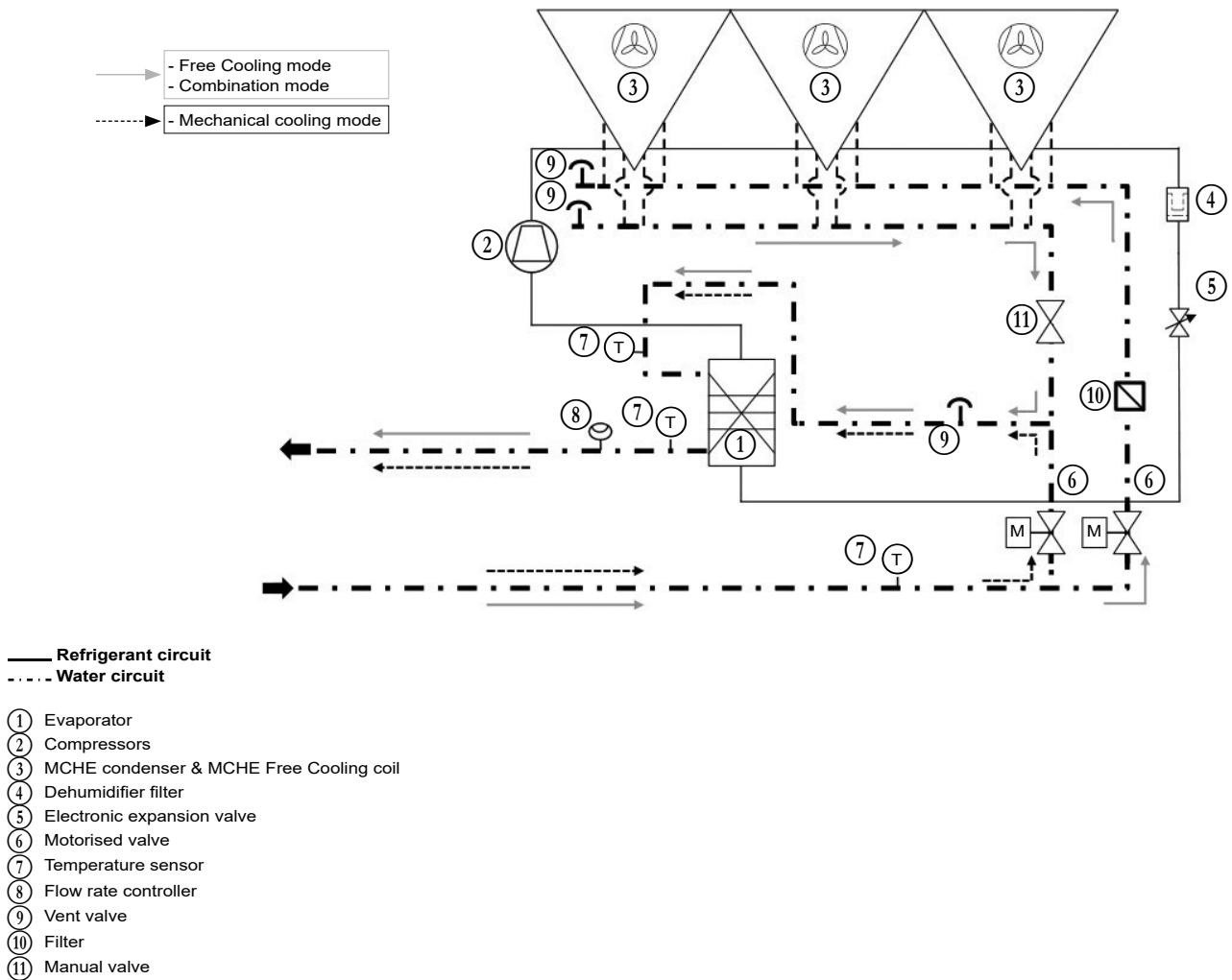
The maximum operating pressure for the total and partial Free Cooling option is 6 bar. The nominal value is indicated on the unit's name plate.

The manual valve installed on the unit's Free Cooling loop must always be in the open position, except during draining or maintenance.

## 12 - OPTIONS

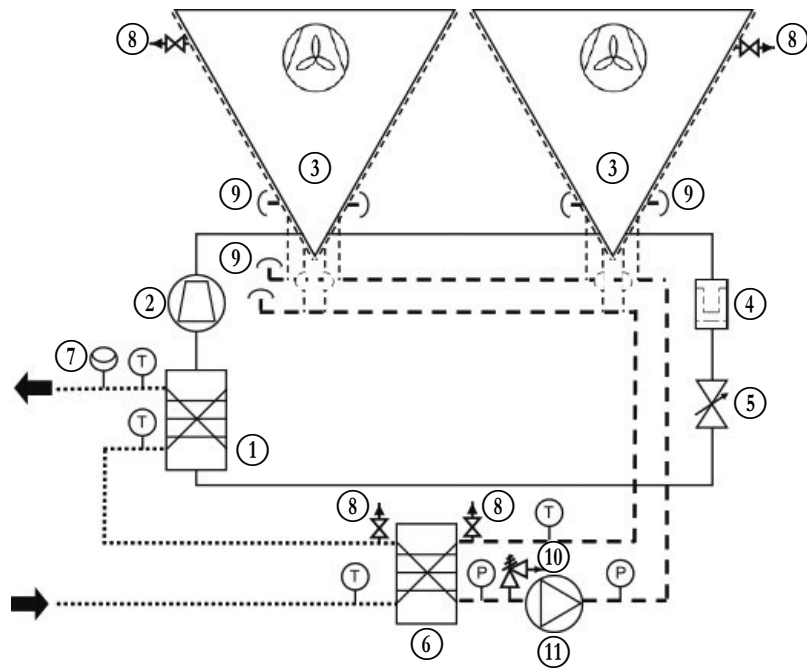
### 12.2.11.5 - Installation and hydraulic connection

#### Total and partial free cooling option circulation diagram



## 12 - OPTIONS

**Glycol-free free cooling option circulation diagram**



..... Water circuit  
 - - - Brine internal loop  
 — Refrigerant circuit

- ① Evaporator
  - ② Compressors
  - ③ MCHE condenser & MCHE Free Cooling coil
  - ④ Dehumidifier filter
  - ⑤ Electronic expansion valve
  - ⑥ Glycol-free exchanger
  - ⑦ Flow rate controller
  - ⑧ Air vent
  - ⑨ Drain valve
  - ⑩ Safety valve
  - ⑪ Glycol-free pump
- 
- (T) Temperature sensors
  - (P) Pressure sensor

## 12 - OPTIONS

### Total and partial free cooling hydraulic module

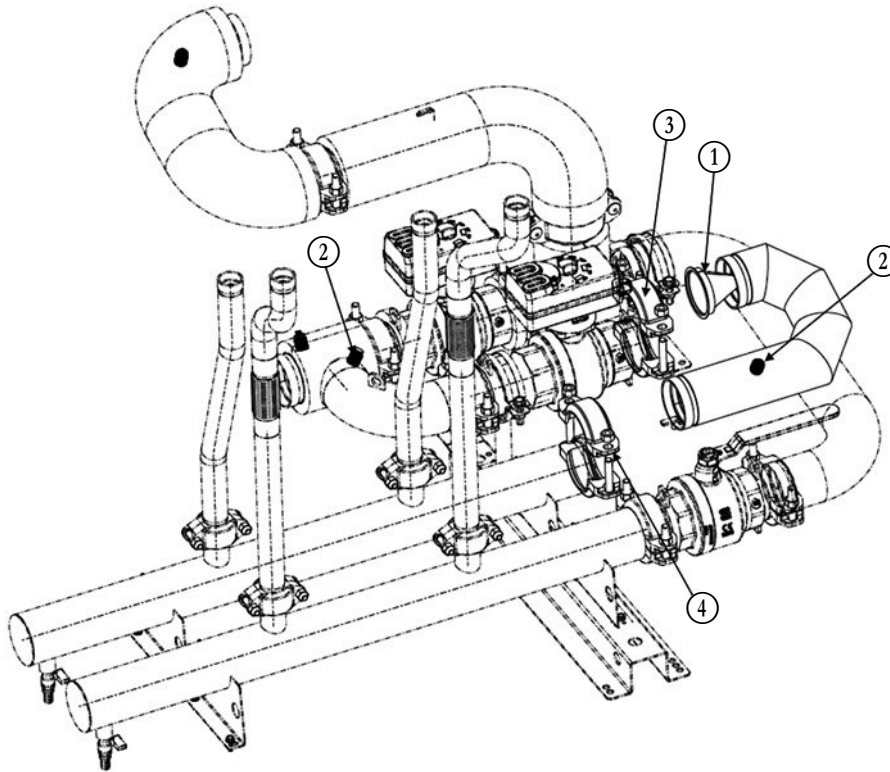
A filter with a mesh size of 0.7 mm is factory fitted inside the free cooling circuit pipe to protect the micro-channel coils from any contamination. During system start-up, after a few hours of operation, it is recommended that the cleanliness of the filter is checked to ensure no debris was caught in the mesh.

The filters do not have any particular operating requirements. However, the mesh must be cleaned or changed as necessary.

To check the level of fouling, two branch connections (2) are provided upstream and downstream of the filter for the installation of a differential pressure sensor (not provided).

### Replacement procedure for the filter for the total and partial free cooling option

1. Close the Free Cooling circuit valve and close the manual valve
2. Unscrew the clamp (4) and remove the clamp (3)
3. Swivel the piping so that the filter (1) can be accessed
4. Clean the filter using water or replace it if necessary (the filter cleaning frequency depends on the fouling level in the network).
5. Refit the clamps and tighten. For the tightening torques for the screws, nuts and bolts, refer to table 13.5 – Tightening torques for the main fastenings
6. Check that the clamps are correctly sealed
7. Re-open the manual valve.
8. If necessary, top up the glycol with a concentration suitable for the installation



### Expansion vessel for the total and partial free cooling option

If the Free Cooling option is combined with the expansion tank, the tank is supplied in the machine in a non-final position. To be installed by the installer. The tank should be positioned vertically and fixed outside the machine. A 2 m long hydraulic hose is supplied for the connection.

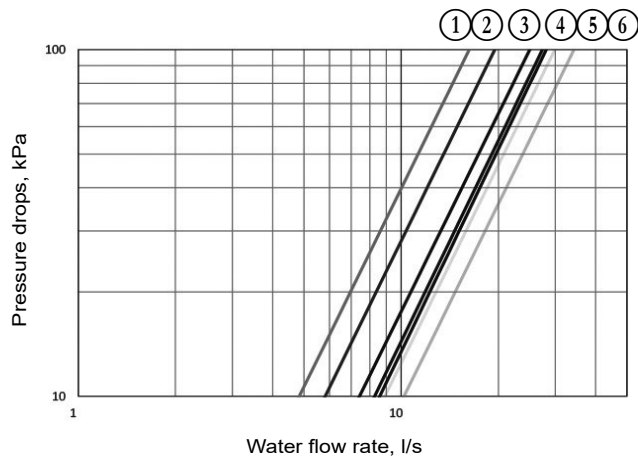
## 12 - OPTIONS

### 12.2.11.6 - Application data

#### Unit pressure drop curves

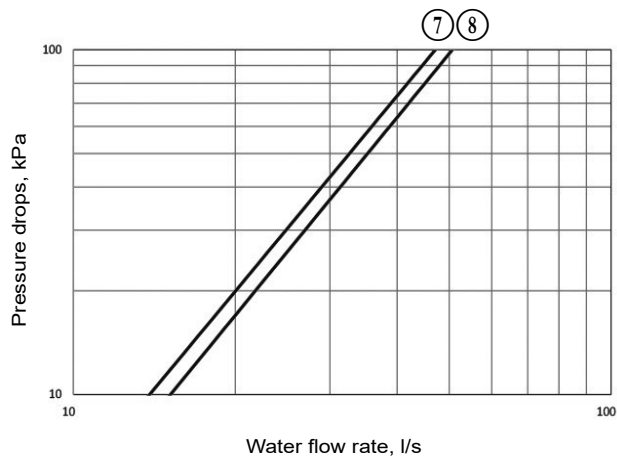
##### Total Free Cooling option – Operation in mechanical cooling mode

Sizes LD 0602R - 2000R



- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ① LD 0602R - 0900R | ④ LD 1350R - 1400R |
| ② LD 1100R         | ⑤ LD 1600R         |
| ③ LD 1200R         | ⑥ LD 1750R - 2000R |

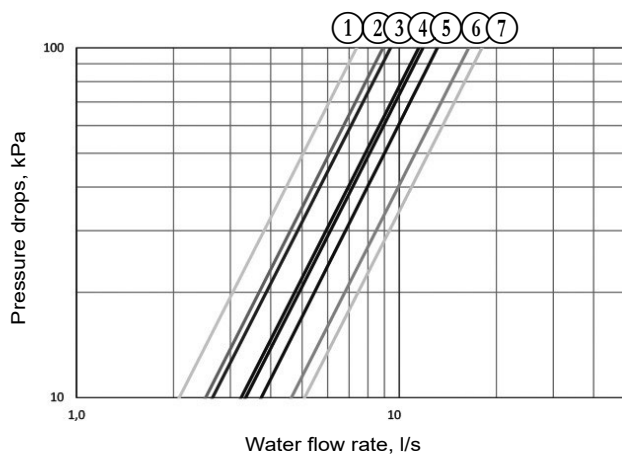
Sizes LD 2200R - 3500R



- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ⑦ LD 2200R - 2650R | ⑧ LD 2800R - 3500R |
|--------------------|--------------------|

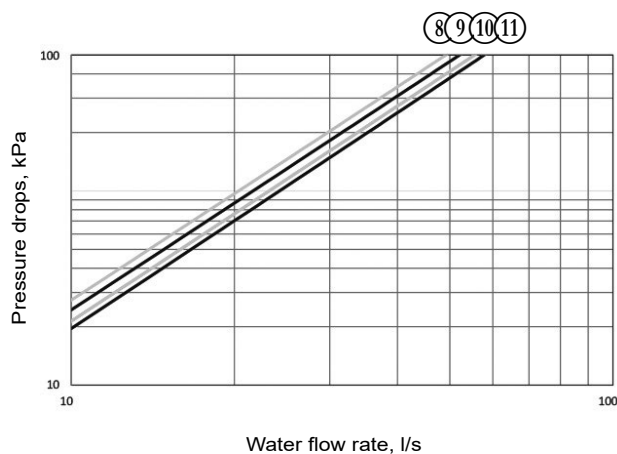
##### Total Free Cooling option – Operation in Free Cooling mode

Sizes LD 0602R - 2000R



- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ① LD 0602R         | ⑤ LD 1400R - 1600R |
| ② LD 0650R - 0900R | ⑥ LD 1750R - 1800R |
| ③ LD 1100R         | ⑦ LD 2000R         |
| ④ LD 1200R - 1350R |                    |

Sizes LD 2200R - 3500R



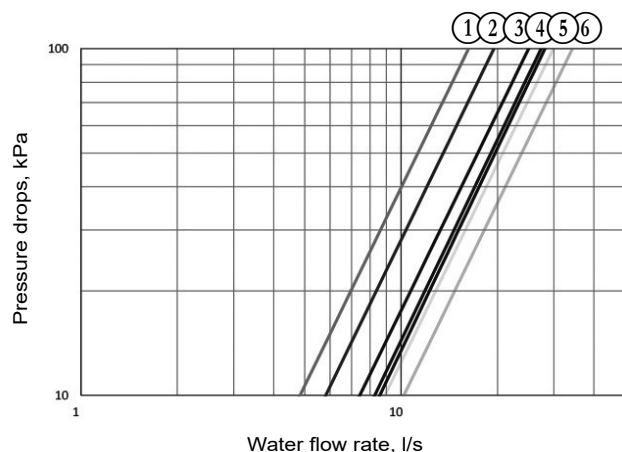
- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ⑧ LD 2200R         | ⑩ LD 2800R - 2950R |
| ⑨ LD 2400R - 2650R | ⑪ LD 3200R - 3500R |



## 12 - OPTIONS

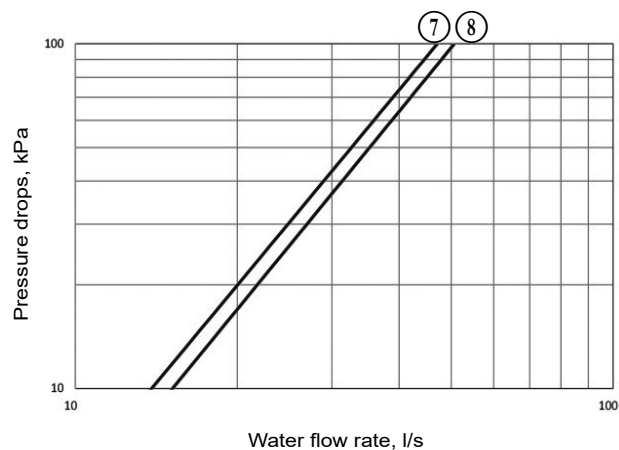
### Partial Free Cooling option – Operation in mechanical cooling mode

**Sizes LD 0602R - 2000R**



- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ① LD 0602R - 0900R | ④ LD 1350R - 1400R |
| ② LD 1100R         | ⑤ LD 1600R         |
| ③ LD 1200R         | ⑥ LD 1750R - 2000R |

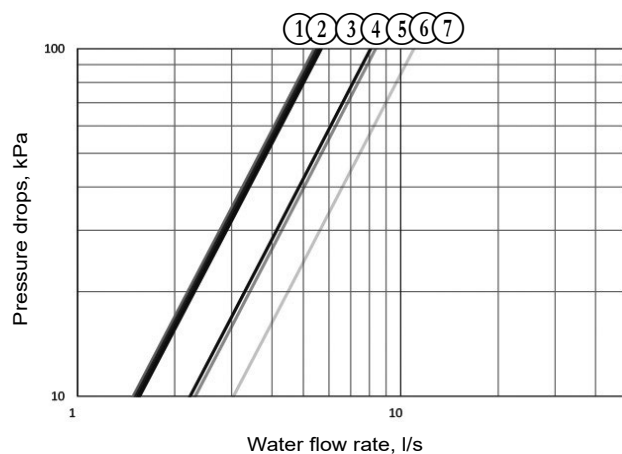
**Sizes LD 2200R - 3500R**



- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ⑦ LD 2200R - 2650R | ⑧ LD 2800R - 3500R |
|--------------------|--------------------|

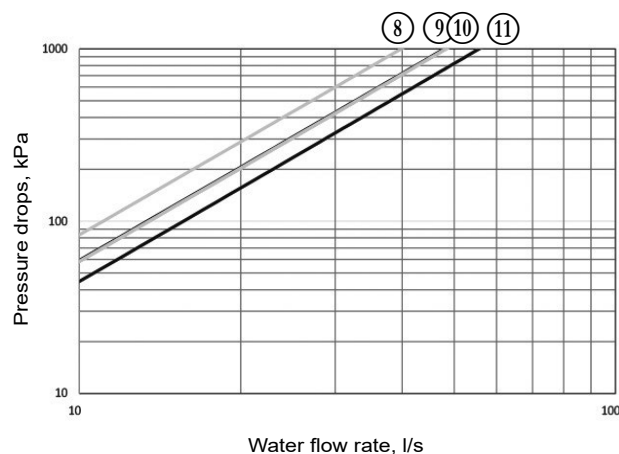
### Partial Free Cooling option – Operation in Free Cooling mode

**Sizes LD 0602R - 2000R**



- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ① LD 0602R         | ⑤ LD 1400R - 1600R |
| ② LD 0650R - 0900R | ⑥ LD 1750R - 1800R |
| ③ LD 1100R         | ⑦ LD 2000R         |
| ④ LD 1200R - 1350R |                    |

**Sizes LD 2200R - 3500R**

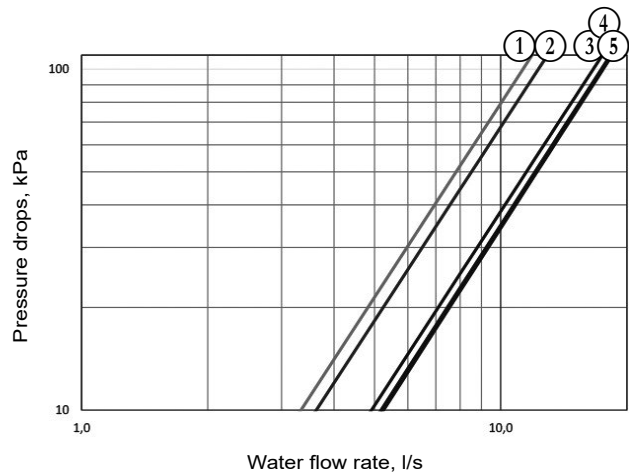


- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ⑧ LD 2200R         | ⑩ LD 2800R - 2950R |
| ⑨ LD 2400R - 2650R | ⑪ LD 3200R - 3500R |

# 12 - OPTIONS

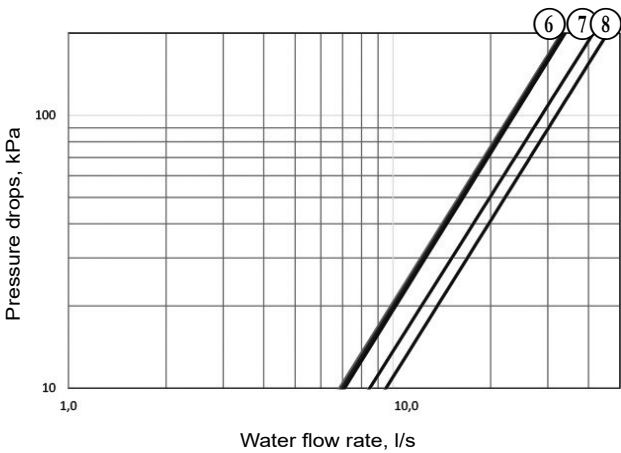
Glycol-free free cooling option - Operation in mechanical cooling and free cooling mode

Sizes LD 0602R - 1600R



- ① LD 602R - 900R
- ② LD 1100R
- ③ LD 1200R
- ④ LD 1350R - 1400R
- ⑤ LD 1600R

Sizes LD 1750R - 3500R



- ⑥ LD 1750R - 2000R
- ⑦ LD 2200R - 2650R
- ⑧ LD 2800R - 3500R

## 12 - OPTIONS

### Available static system pressure

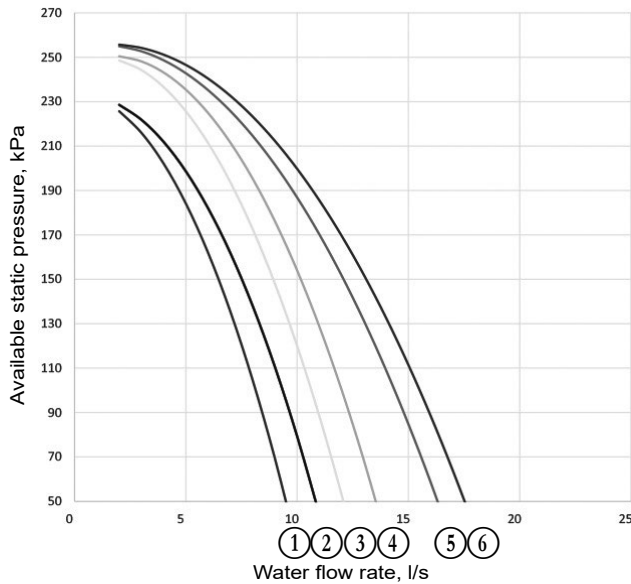
Case of units with Single high pressure variable-speed pump at 50 Hz option.

Data applicable for:

- Pure water at 20 °C.
- When using frost protection, the maximum flow rate is reduced.

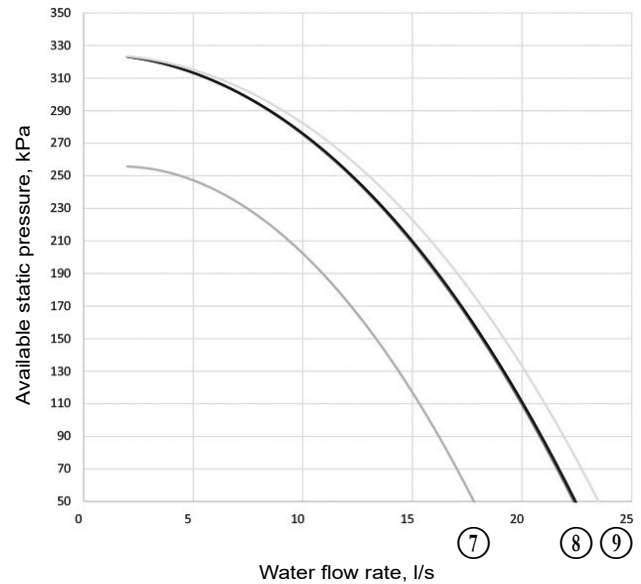
### Total Free Cooling option – Operation in Free Cooling mode

**Size LD 0602R - 1400R**



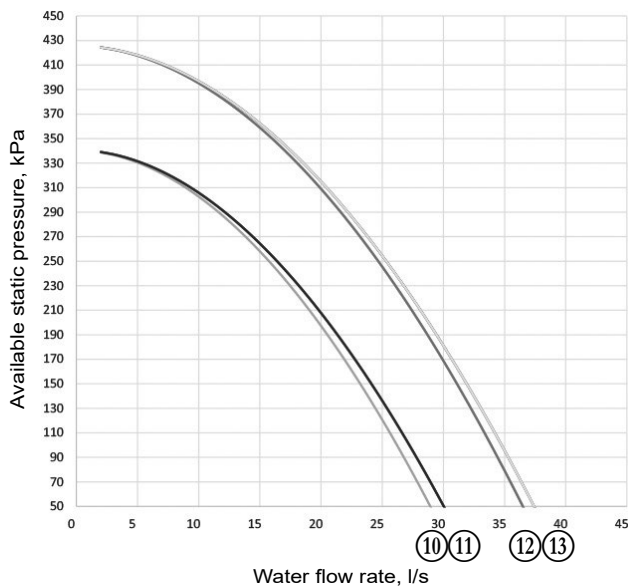
- |                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| ① LD 0602R         | ④ LD 1200R |
| ② LD 0650R - 0900R | ⑤ LD 1350R |
| ③ LD 1100R         | ⑥ LD 1400R |

**Size LD 1600R - 2000R**



- |                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| ⑦ LD 1600R         | ⑨ LD 2000R |
| ⑧ LD 1750R - 1800R |            |

**Sizes LD 2200R - 3500R**

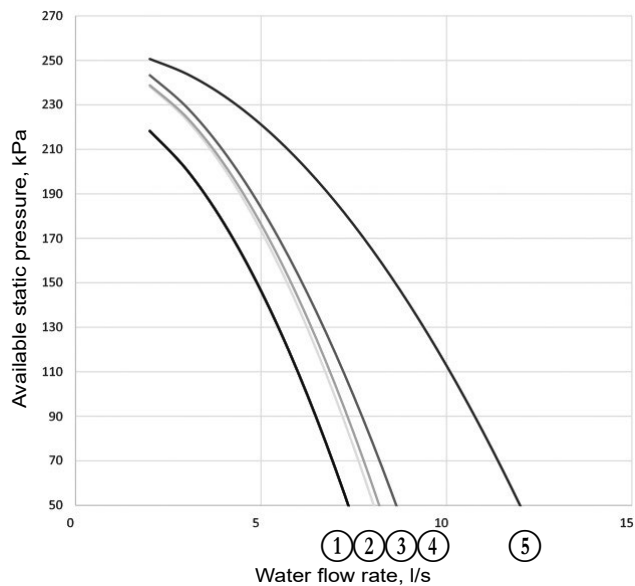


- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ⑩ LD 2200R         | ⑫ LD 2800R - 2950R |
| ⑪ LD 2400R - 2650R | ⑬ LD 3200R - 3500R |

## 12 - OPTIONS

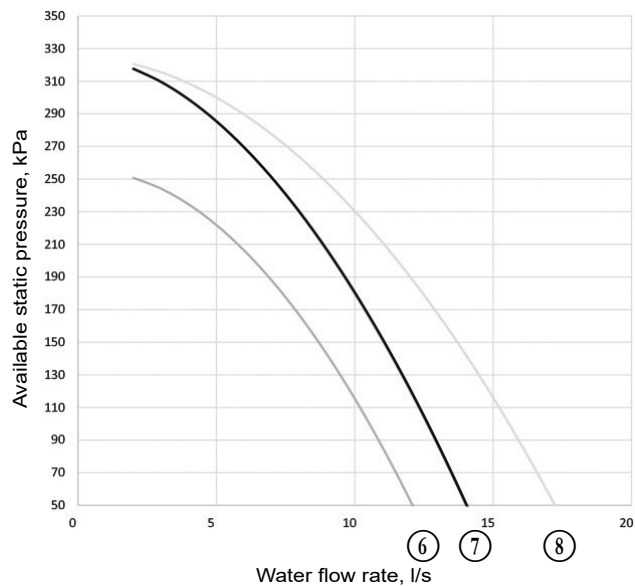
### Partial Free Cooling option – Operation in Free Cooling mode

**Size LD 0602R - 1400R**



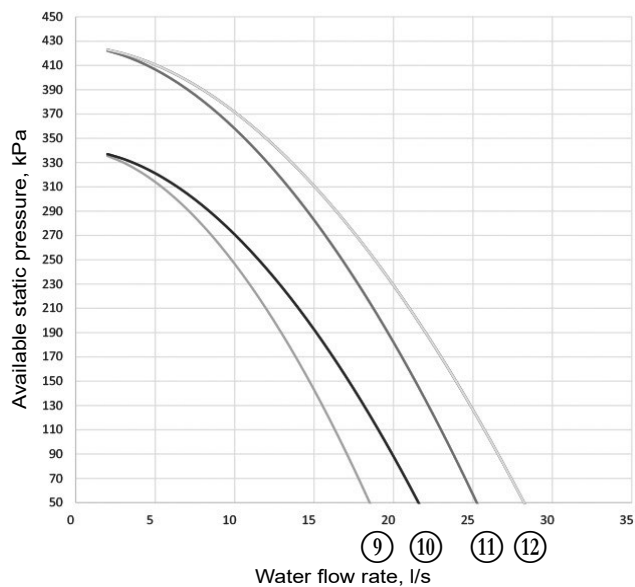
- |                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| ① LD 0602R - 0900R | ④ LD 1350R |
| ② LD 1100R         | ⑤ LD 1400R |
| ③ LD 1200R         |            |

**Size LD 1600R - 2000R**



- |                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| ⑥ LD 1600R         | ⑧ LD 2000R |
| ⑦ LD 1750R - 1800R |            |

**Sizes LD 2200R - 3500R**

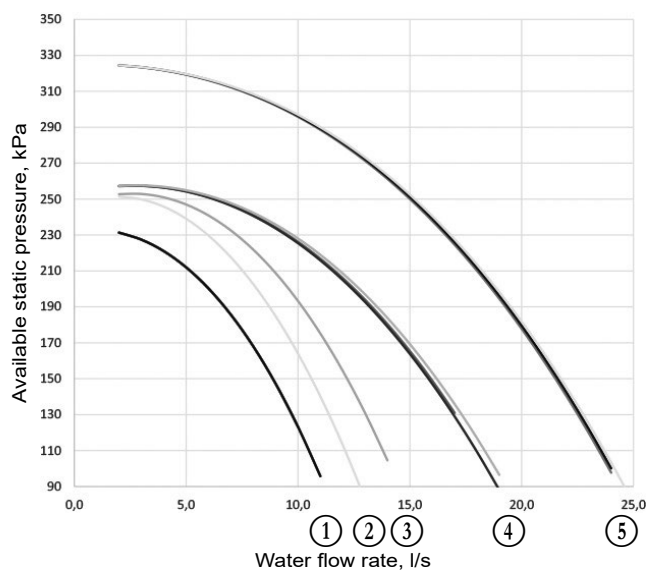


- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| ⑨ LD 2200R         | ⑪ LD 2800R - 2950R |
| ⑩ LD 2400R - 2650R | ⑫ LD 3200R - 3500R |

## 12 - OPTIONS

### Glycol-free free cooling option - Operation in mechanical cooling and free cooling mode

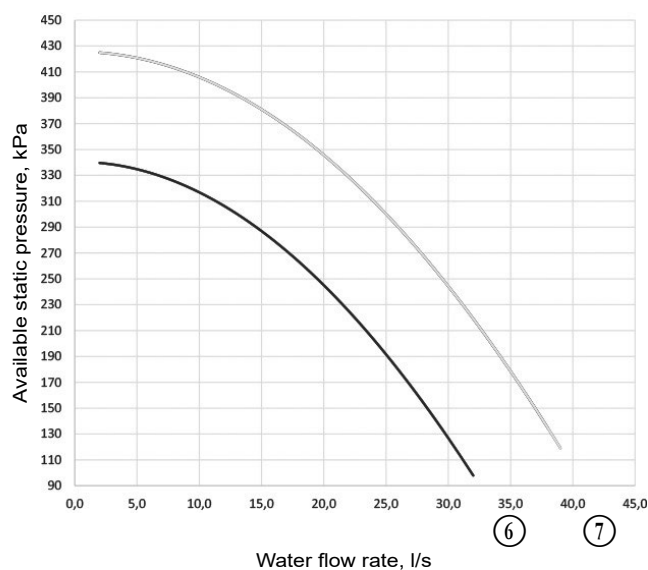
Sizes LD 0602R - 2000R



- ① LD 602R - 900R  
② LD 1100R  
③ LD 1200R

- ④ LD 1350R - 1600R  
⑤ LD 1750R - 2000R

Sizes LD 2200R - 2000R



- ⑥ LD2200R - 2650R  
⑦ LD 2800R - 3500R

#### 12.2.11.7 - Operating limits

##### LD 602R to 3500R units

| Water type heat exchanger                 |    | Minimum | Maximum           |
|-------------------------------------------|----|---------|-------------------|
| Water inlet temperature at start-up       | °C | 8       | 40                |
| Water outlet temperature during operation | °C | 5       | 20                |
| Air-cooled exchanger                      |    | Minimum | Maximum           |
| Outdoor ambient operating temperature     |    |         |                   |
| LD units - Full load                      | °C | -20     | 47                |
| LD units - Part load                      | °C | -20     | 52 <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) Part load operation permitted above an outdoor air temperature of 47 °C. Contact the manufacturer to select a unit using the electronic catalogue.

## 13 - STANDARD MAINTENANCE

To ensure optimal efficiency and reliability of the equipment and all its functions, we recommend taking out a maintenance contract with the local organisation set up by your manufacturer. This contract will include regular inspections by the manufacturer's Service specialists so that any malfunction is detected and corrected quickly, ensuring that no serious damage can occur. The manufacturer's service maintenance contract is the best way to ensure the maximum operating life for your equipment and, through the expertise of manufacturer's qualified personnel, provides the ideal way to manage your system energy consumption effectively.

The refrigeration equipment must be serviced by professionals; however, routine checks may be carried out locally by specially-trained technicians. See standard EN 378-4.

All refrigerant charging, removal and draining operations must be carried out by a qualified technician and with the correct equipment for the unit. Any inappropriate handling can lead to uncontrolled fluid or pressure leaks.



**Before performing any work on the unit, ensure it is de-energised. If a refrigerant circuit is opened, it must be evacuated, recharged and tested for leaks. Before any operation on a refrigerant circuit, it is necessary to evacuate the refrigerant charge from the device using a charge transfer unit.**

Simple preventive maintenance will allow you to get the best performance from your HVAC unit:

- Optimisation of energy performance,
- Reduced electricity consumption,
- Prevention of accidental component failure,
- Prevention of major time-consuming and costly work,
- Protection of the environment.

There are five maintenance levels for refrigeration units, as defined by the AFNOR X60-010 standard.

**NOTE: Any deviation from or failure to comply with these maintenance criteria will render the guarantee conditions for the refrigeration unit null and void, and will release the manufacturer from its liability.**

### 13.1 - Level 1 maintenance

**These simple procedures can be carried out by the user:**

- Visual inspection for oil traces (sign of a refrigerant leak),
- Check for leaks in the circuit (monthly),
- Clean the air-cooled exchanger once a year,
- Check that the protective grilles are present and in good condition, and that the doors and covers are properly closed,
- Check the alarm report if the unit does not operate (see the control manual),
- Verify the refrigerant charge in the liquid line sight glass,
- Verify the temperature difference at the heat exchanger inlet and outlet is correct,
- Check for any general signs of deterioration,
- Check the anti-corrosion coatings.

### 13.2 - Level 2 maintenance

This level requires specific expertise in electrical, hydraulic and mechanical systems. It is possible that this expertise may be available locally; there may be a maintenance service, industrial site or specialist subcontractor in the area.

The frequency of this maintenance level may be monthly or annual, depending on the verification type.

In these cases, the following maintenance work is recommended:

Carry out all level 1 operations, then:

#### **Electrical checks (annual checks):**

- At least once a year, tighten the electrical connections for the power circuits (see tightening torques table),
- Check and tighten all control connections, if required,
- Check the labelling of the system and instruments, re-apply the missing labels if required,
- Remove the dust and clean the interior of the electrical boxes. Be careful not to blow dust or debris into components; use a brush and vacuum wherever possible,
- Clean the insulators and bus bar supports (dust combined with moisture reduces the insulation gaps and increases current leakage between phases and from phase to ground),
- Check the presence, condition and operation of electrical protective devices,
- Check the presence, condition and operation of control components,
- Check that all heaters are operating correctly,
- Replace the fuses every 3 years or every 15000 hours (ageing),
- Check that no water has penetrated into the electrical box,
- On the main electrical box and for units equipped with offset electrical boxes, regularly check the cleanliness of the filter media to maintain the correct air flow.
- Check that the capacitor is operating correctly (Power factor correction option).

### Mechanical:

- Check that the mounting bolts for the ventilation sub-assemblies, fans, compressors and electrics box are securely tightened

### Hydraulics:

- When working on the hydraulic circuit, take care not to damage the adjacent air-cooled exchanger,
- Check the hydraulic connections,
- Check the condition of the expansion tank (presence of corrosion or loss of gas pressure) and replace it if required,
- Drain the hydraulic circuit (see chapter "Water flow control procedure"),
- Clean the water filter (see chapter "Water flow control procedure"),
- Replace the gland packing of the pump after 20000 hours of operation and the bearings after 17500 hours,
- Check the operation of the low water flow safety device,
- Check the condition of pipe thermal insulation,
- Check the concentration of the antifreeze protection (ethylene glycol or propylene glycol),
- Check the water flow via the heat exchanger pressure difference,
- Check the condition of the heat-transfer fluid or the water quality,
- Check for corrosion of the steel pipe work.

### Refrigerant circuit checks:

- The unit is subject to F-gas tight regulatory checks. Please refer to the table in the introduction.
- Check the unit operating parameters and compare them with the previous values,
- Check the operation of the high pressure switches. Replace them if there is a fault,
- Check the fouling of the dehumidifier filter. Replace it if necessary,
- Keep and maintain a maintenance sheet, attached to each refrigeration unit.



**Ensure all adequate safety measures are taken for all these operations: use appropriate PPE (personal protective equipment), comply with all industry and local regulations, use common sense.**

### 13.3 - Level 3 maintenance

Maintenance at this level requires specific skills, qualifications, tools and expertise. Only the manufacturer, his representative or authorised agent are permitted to carry out this work.

This maintenance work relates to the following:

- Replacement of major components (compressor, water type heat exchanger),
- Operations on the refrigerant circuit (handling refrigerant),
- Modification of factory-set parameters (change of application),
- Movement or disassembly of the refrigeration unit,
- Any operation due to proven lack of maintenance,
- Any operation covered by the warranty,
- One or two leak detection operations per year performed by qualified personnel using a certified leak detector.
- To reduce waste, the refrigerant and the oil must be transferred in accordance with applicable regulations, using methods that limit refrigerant leaks and pressure drops and with materials that are suitable for the products.
- Any leaks detected must be repaired immediately
- The compressor oil that is recovered during maintenance contains refrigerant and must be treated accordingly.
- Pressurised refrigerant must not be vented to the open air.
- If the refrigerant circuit must be opened, cap all openings for a period of up to one day. If open for longer, blanket the circuit with a dry, inert gas (e.g. nitrogen).



## 13 - STANDARD MAINTENANCE

### 13.4 - Tightening the electrical connections

| Component                                                          | Description    | Value (N.m)        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| PE welded screw, customer connection                               |                | 30                 |
| Power supply fuse holder cage screw terminal                       | FU - FUA - FUB | 0,5 ... 0,8        |
| Power supply circuit breaker cage screw terminal                   | QF, QF1        | 2                  |
| Circuit breaker cage screw terminal 230 V electrical socket option | QFA            | 2                  |
| Cage screw terminal 230 V electrical socket option                 | PC             | 1,2                |
| Compressor fuse holder cage screw terminal                         | FU1 --> FU8    | 3,5                |
| Compressor contactor cage screw terminal Size 602 to 2000 - Check  | KM1-->KM8      | 1,7                |
| Compressor contactor cage screw terminal Size 602 to 2000 - Power  | KM1-->KM8      | 5                  |
| Compressor fuse cage screw terminal Size 2200 to 3500              | QM1-->QM8      | 5                  |
| Compressor contactor cage screw terminal Size 2200 to 3500 - Check | KM1-->KM8      | 1,2                |
| Compressor contactor cage screw terminal Size 2200 to 3500 - Power | KM1-->KM8      | 9                  |
| Screw terminal, fan circuit breakers                               | QM11-->QM62    | High 1,7 / Low 1,3 |
| Variable drive cage screw terminal 1.5 kW, 2.2 kW, 4 kW            | GS11 --> GS22  | 1,3                |
| Variable drive cage screw terminal 7.5 kW, 11 kW                   | GS11 --> GS22  | 2,5                |
| Variable drive cage screw terminal 15 kW, 18 kW                    | GS11 --> GS22  | 4,5                |
| M6 screw customer connection (LD/ILD 602)                          | QS101          | 8                  |
| M8 screw customer connection (650 ≤ LD/ILD ≤ 1100)                 | QS101          | 15                 |
| M10 screw customer connection (1150 ≤ LD ≤ 2000R)                  | QS101          | 50                 |
| M10 screw customer connection (1200 ≤ LD ≤ 2650)                   | QS101          | 50                 |
| M12 screw customer connection (LD 2800 to 3500)                    | QS101          | 75                 |

### 13.5 - Tightening torques for the main fastenings

| Screw type             | Use                                                                                       | Value (N.m) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Metal screw D=4.8      | Condensing module, casing, supports                                                       | 4,2         |
| Metal screw D = 6.3    | Plastic impeller                                                                          | 4,2         |
| Taptite M10 screw      | Condensing module, casing-structure, electrical box fixing, plate heat exchanger and pump | 30          |
| Taptite M6 screw       | Mounting pipes, enclosure                                                                 | 7           |
| Oil equalisation screw | Oil equalisation line                                                                     | 145         |
| M6 hex screw           | Pipe clip                                                                                 | 10          |
| M10 hex nut            | Compressor chassis, Compressor fixing                                                     | 30          |
| M8 hex nut             | MCHE coil refrigerant connection unit                                                     | 14          |

\*

## 13 - STANDARD MAINTENANCE

### 13.6 - Air-cooled exchanger

We recommend that coils are inspected regularly to check the degree of fouling. This depends on the environment where the unit is installed, in particular urban and industrial sites, and for units installed near trees that shed their leaves.

#### Recommendations for maintenance and cleaning of air-cooled exchangers:

- Regularly cleaning the coil surface is essential for correct unit operation.
- Eliminating contamination and removal of harmful residue will increase the operating life of the coils and the unit.
- The maintenance and cleaning procedures below are part of the regular maintenance to increase the operating life of coils.
- Specific recommendation in case of snow: for long term storage, regularly check that no snow has accumulated on the coil.

#### Specific instructions for LD units equipped with MCHE:

- Clean the surface of the coil by spraying the coil regularly and uniformly from bottom to top, orienting the water jet at right angles to the surface. Do not exceed a water pressure of 6200 kPa (62 bar) or an angle of 45° in relation to the coil. The nozzle must be at least 300 mm away from the coil surface.
- Clean and scrub the entire connection with a flexible Nylon, PolyPro® or Tynex® brush and low-pressure tap water.

#### Level 1 cleaning:

- Remove all foreign objects or debris attached to the surface of the coil or wedged between the casing and the supports
- For ILD units fitted with RTPF coils, scrub vertically and gently using a brush.
- Use a low pressure dry air jet to remove all traces of dust from the coil.

#### Level 2 cleaning:

- Carry out the level 1 cleaning operations.
- Clean the coil using appropriate products.

**Use appropriate PPE including safety glasses and/or mask, waterproof clothes and safety gloves. It is recommended to wear clothing that covers the whole body.**

**Specific products approved by the manufacturer for cleaning coils are available from the manufacturer's spare parts network. The use of any other product is strictly prohibited. After the cleaning product is applied, rinsing with water is mandatory (see manufacturer's standard RW01-25).**



**Never use a pressure water spray without a large diffuser.**

**Concentrated and/or rotating water jets are strictly forbidden.**

**Never use a fluid with a temperature above 45 °C to clean the air-cooled exchangers.**

**Correct and frequent cleaning (approximately every three months) will prevent two thirds of corrosion problems. Protect the electrics box during cleaning operations.**

### 13.7 - Water type heat exchanger

Check that:

- The insulation has not been detached or torn during operations,
- The heaters and probes are operating correctly and are positioned in their supports,
- The water-side connections are clean and show no sign of leakage,
- The periodic inspections required by local regulations have been carried out

### 13.8 - Variable frequency drive



**Before any work on the variable frequency drive, ensure that the circuit is isolated and there is no voltage present (reminder: the capacitors take approximately 5 minutes to discharge once the circuit breaker has been opened). Only appropriately qualified personnel are authorised to replace or work on the variable frequency drive.**

In case of any alarm or persistent problem related to the variable frequency drive, contact the manufacturer's service department.

The variable frequency drives fitted on the units do not require a dielectric test, even if being replaced: they are systematically checked before delivery. Moreover, the filtering components installed in the variable frequency drive can falsify the measurement and may even be damaged. If there is a need to test the insulation of a component (fan motors and pumps, cables, etc.), the variable frequency drive must be disconnected from the power circuit.

### 13.9 - Refrigerant volume

It is essential to run the unit in cooling mode to find out whether the charge is correct; this is done by checking the actual subcooling.

Following a slight leak, it will be possible to detect a drop in the refrigerant charge from the initial charge, and this will affect the subcooling value obtained at the air-cooled exchanger outlet; it cannot, however, be detected in heating mode.



**It is therefore not possible to optimise the charge in heating mode following a leak. The unit must be run in cooling mode to check whether the charge needs topping up.**

## 13 - STANDARD MAINTENANCE

### 13.10 - Refrigerant properties

#### R32 properties

| Saturated temperatures (°C) based on the relative pressure (in kPa) |                   |                 |                   |                 |                   |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Saturated temp.                                                     | Relative pressure | Saturated temp. | Relative pressure | Saturated temp. | Relative pressure | Saturated temp. | Relative pressure |
| -20                                                                 | 306               | 4               | 822               | 28              | 1730              | 52              | 3189              |
| -19                                                                 | 321               | 5               | 851               | 29              | 1778              | 53              | 3264              |
| -18                                                                 | 337               | 6               | 881               | 30              | 1828              | 54              | 3341              |
| -17                                                                 | 354               | 7               | 912               | 31              | 1878              | 55              | 3420              |
| -16                                                                 | 371               | 8               | 943               | 32              | 1929              | 56              | 3500              |
| -15                                                                 | 388               | 9               | 974               | 33              | 1982              | 57              | 3581              |
| -14                                                                 | 406               | 10              | 1007              | 34              | 2035              | 58              | 3664              |
| -13                                                                 | 424               | 11              | 1040              | 35              | 2090              | 59              | 3748              |
| -12                                                                 | 443               | 12              | 1074              | 36              | 2145              | 60              | 3833              |
| -11                                                                 | 463               | 13              | 1109              | 37              | 2202              | 61              | 3920              |
| -10                                                                 | 483               | 14              | 1144              | 38              | 2260              | 62              | 4009              |
| -9                                                                  | 503               | 15              | 1181              | 39              | 2318              | 63              | 4099              |
| -8                                                                  | 524               | 16              | 1218              | 40              | 2378              | 64              | 4191              |
| -7                                                                  | 546               | 17              | 1256              | 41              | 2439              | 65              | 4284              |
| -6                                                                  | 568               | 18              | 1295              | 42              | 2501              | 66              | 4379              |
| -5                                                                  | 591               | 19              | 1334              | 43              | 2565              | 67              | 4476              |
| -4                                                                  | 614               | 20              | 1375              | 44              | 2629              | 68              | 4575              |
| -3                                                                  | 638               | 21              | 1416              | 45              | 2695              | 69              | 4675              |
| -2                                                                  | 662               | 22              | 1458              | 46              | 2762              | 70              | 4777              |
| -1                                                                  | 687               | 23              | 1501              | 47              | 2830              |                 |                   |
| 0                                                                   | 713               | 24              | 1545              | 48              | 2899              |                 |                   |
| 1                                                                   | 739               | 26              | 1635              | 49              | 2969              |                 |                   |
| 2                                                                   | 766               | 25              | 1590              | 50              | 3041              |                 |                   |
| 3                                                                   | 794               | 27              | 1682              | 51              | 3114              |                 |                   |

## 14 - FINAL SHUT-DOWN

---

### 14.1 - Shutting down

Separate the units from their energy sources, allow them to cool then drain them completely.

### 14.2 - Recommendations for disassembly

Read information relating to the presence of potentially dangerous substances in the product and their precautions for use (REACH, Regulation no. 1907/2006). This information is available on the Manufacturer's website.

Use the original lifting equipment.

Sort the components according to their material for recycling or disposal, in accordance with regulations in force.

Check whether any part of the unit can be recycled for another purpose.

### 14.3 - Fluids to be recovered for treatment

- Refrigerant (In compliance with regulation F-GAS no. 517/2014)
- Heat-transfer fluid: depending on the installation, water, brine solution, etc.
- Compressor oil

### 14.4 - Materials to be recovered for recycling

- Steel
- Copper
- Aluminium
- Plastics
- Polyurethane foam (insulation)

The proportions of materials for each unit are listed in the Product Environmental Profile (PEP) available at the following website:  
<http://www.pep-ecopassport.org/fr/consulter-les-pep/>

### 14.5 - Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)

At the end of its life, this equipment must be disassembled and contaminated fluids removed by professionals and processed via approved channels for electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE).

# 15 - UNIT START-UP CHECKLIST FOR INSTALLERS PRIOR TO CONTACTING THE MANUFACTURER

## Preliminary information

Job name: .....  
Location: .....  
Installing contractor: .....  
Distributor: .....  
Start-up performed by: ..... On: .....

## Equipment

LD or ILD model ..... Serial number: .....

## Compressors

### Circuit A

1. Model .....  
Serial number .....  
2. Model .....  
Serial number .....  
3. model .....  
Serial number .....  
4. Model .....  
Serial number .....

### Circuit B

1. Model .....  
Serial number .....  
2. Model .....  
Serial number .....  
3. Model .....  
Serial number .....  
4. Model .....  
Serial number .....

## Air handling equipment

Manufacturer: .....  
Model ..... Serial number: .....  
Additional air handling units and accessories: .....  
.....

## Preliminary equipment check

Is there any shipping damage? ..... If so, where? .....  
.....  
Will this damage prevent unit start-up? .....

- ☐ The unit is installed level
- ☐ The power supply corresponds to the unit nameplate
- ☐ The electrical circuit wiring has been sized and installed properly
- ☐ The unit earth cable has been connected
- ☐ The electrical circuit protection has been sized and installed properly
- ☐ All terminals are tight
- ☐ All cables and thermistors have been inspected for crossed wires
- ☐ All plug assemblies are tight

## Air handling systems check

- ☐ All air handling units are operating
- ☐ All chilled water valves are open
- ☐ All fluid piping is connected properly
- ☐ All air has been vented from the system
- ☐ Chilled water pump is operating with the correct rotation. CWP current: Assigned: ..... Actual: .....

## 15 - UNIT START-UP CHECKLIST FOR INSTALLERS PRIOR TO CONTACTING THE MANUFACTURER

---

### Unit start-up

- ☐ Chilled water pump contactor has been correctly cabled with the chiller
  - ☐ The oil level is correct
  - ☐ The unit has been checked for leaks (including couplings)
  - ☐ Locate, repair, and report any refrigerant leaks
- .....
- .....
- .....

Check voltage imbalance: AB..... AC..... BC.....

Average voltage = ..... (See installation instructions)

Maximum deviation = ..... (See installation instructions)

Voltage imbalance = ..... (See installation instructions)

- ☐ Voltage imbalance is less than 2%



**Do not start the chiller if the voltage imbalance is greater than 2%. Contact your local power company for assistance.**

- ☐ All incoming power voltage is within the nominal voltage range
- ☐ The compressor crankcase heaters have been running for 6 hours

### Evaporator water loop check

Water loop volume ..... = ..... (litres)

Calculated volume ..... = ..... (litres)

- ☐ Correct loop volume established
- ☐ Correct loop corrosion inhibitor included ..... litres of
- ☐ Correct loop frost protection included (if required) ..... litres of
- ☐ Water piping uses trace heating with an electric heater up to the evaporator
- ☐ Return water piping is equipped with a screen filter with a mesh size of 1.2 mm

### Checking the pressure drop across the evaporator (without hydraulic module) or ESP<sup>(1)</sup> (with hydraulic module)

Evaporator inlet = ..... (kPa)

Evaporator outlet = ..... (kPa)

Pressure drop (Inlet - Outlet) = ..... (kPa)

(1) ESP: External Static Pressure



**Plot the pressure drop on the evaporator flow rate/pressure drop curve to determine the flow rate in l/s at the nominal operating conditions for the system. For units with hydraulic module, an indication of the flow is displayed by the unit control device (see the LD and ILD control manual).**

**If necessary, use the control valve to adjust the flow rate to its rated value.**

- ☐ Flow rate from the pressure drop curve, l/s = .....
- ☐ Nominal flow rate, l/s = .....
- ☐ The flow rate in l/s is higher than the minimum unit flow rate
- ☐ The flow rate in l/s corresponds to the specification of ..... (l/s)

# 15 - UNIT START-UP CHECKLIST FOR INSTALLERS PRIOR TO CONTACTING THE MANUFACTURER

---

Carry out the QUICK TEST function (Consult the manufacturer's service):

Check and log on to the user menu configuration

- Load sequence selection.....
- Capacity ramp loading selection.....
- Start-up delay .....
- Pump control .....
- Setpoint reset mode .....
- Night mode capacity limitation.....

Re-enter the setpoints

To start the chiller



Be sure that all service valves are open, and that the pump is on before attempting to start this machine.  
Once all checks have been made, try to start the unit.

The unit starts and operates correctly

Temperatures and pressures



Once the machine has been operating for a while and the temperatures and pressures have stabilised, record the following:

- Evaporator water inlet.....
- Evaporator water outlet .....
- Ambient temperature .....
- Circuit A suction pressure .....
- Circuit B suction pressure.....
- Circuit A discharge pressure.....
- Circuit B discharge pressure .....
- Circuit A suction temperature .....
- Circuit B suction temperature .....
- Circuit A discharge temperature .....
- Circuit B discharge temperature.....
- Circuit A liquid line temperature.....
- Circuit B liquid line temperature.....

NOTES:

.....

.....

.....





The quality management system of this product's assembly site has been certified in accordance with the requirements of the ISO 9001 standard (latest current version) after an assessment conducted by an authorized independent third party.

The environmental management system of this product's assembly site has been certified in accordance with the requirements of the ISO 14001 standard (latest current version) after an assessment conducted by an authorized independent third party.

The occupational health and safety management system of this product's assembly site has been certified in accordance with the requirements of the ISO 45001 standard (latest current version) after an assessment conducted by an authorized independent third party.

Please contact your sales representative for more information.

Carrier SCS, Montluel, France.

The manufacturer reserves the right to change the product specifications without notice.

Printed in the European Union.